



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY





STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY





Chetham

ESTABLISHED



Society,

M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF  
HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

President.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

Vice-President.

THE REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vicar of Milnrow, and Rural Dean.

Council.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Manchester.

THE REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand, and Rural  
Dean of Prestwich.

JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A.

WILLIAM ADAM HULTON, Esq.

EGERTON LEIGH, Esq.

THE REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., Canon of Manchester.

THE REV. JAMES RAINES, M.A., Preb. of York, Fellow of Durham University.

Treasurer.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Honorary Secretary.

WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

RULES OF THE CETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That any member may compound for his future subscriptions by the payment of ten pounds.
5. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
6. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
7. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

*Applications and communications to be addressed to the PRESIDENT, 6, Booth Street, Piccadilly,  
Manchester, or to the HONORARY SECRETARY, Manchester and Salford Bank, Mosley Street, Manchester.*

## Publications of the Chetham Society.

---

For the Year 1843-4.

VOL.

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635.  
William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. pp.  
II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. E  
Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A  
author of "The History of Cheshire." pp. xxxii, 372.  
III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Da  
the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction a  
Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. pp. xviii, 36.

1844-5.

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the origin  
script in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of M  
pp. xvi, 246.  
V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R  
pp. x, 56, and xxviii, 292.  
VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original  
1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. pp. lxxx, 184, 52.

1845-6.

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by  
THOMAS CORSER, M.A. pp. cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree*.  
VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell.  
Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. xvi, 396. *Plate*.  
IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. xxxiv, 190.

1846-7.

X. The Coucer Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq  
pp. xl, 338. *Plate*.  
XI. The Coucer Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. pp. 339-636.  
XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. lxx, 158.

I 847-8.

VOL.

III. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. pp. viii, 398.

IV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xxx, 164.

V. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. pp. xxviii, 10, 242.

I 848-9.

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. pp. xli-liv, 637-936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. xl, 242.

I 849-50.

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* pp. iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. (*Conclusion*). pp. lv-lxiii, 937-1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* pp. lxxvii, 161-352. Plate.

I 850-1.

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III. (Conclusion).* pp. 353-621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSEK, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xxii, 10, 96.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. pp. 46. Plate.

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMERON, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. pp. 16.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. pp. 26.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. 8.

I 851-2.

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HERWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. c, 38.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. xxv, 184.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. (*Conclusion*). pp. 185-390.

1852-3.

VOL.

**XXVIII.** The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. xc.  
**XXIX.** The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the  
teenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. 64.  
**XXX.** Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of  
Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. pp. lxxviii, 136.

1853-4.

**XXXI.** The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of  
Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of De  
together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his ho  
in Lancashire : by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RA  
M.A., F.S.A. pp. xcvi, 247. *Five Plates.*  
**XXXII.** The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKIN  
D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. pp. x, 320. *Portrait.*  
**XXXIII.** Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Che  
The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPPE, M.A. pp. vi, 196.

1854-5.

**XXXIV.** The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. pp. 321-6  
**XXXV.** The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by J  
HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. pp. 232. *Frontispiece.*  
**XXVI.** The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. pp. 248.

1855-6.

**XXXVII.** Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing  
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Cham  
lain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. pp. 37.  
 The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. pp. xv.  
 Examynatiyons towcheyng Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of  
Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp.  
 A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOO  
M.A., F.S.A. pp. viii, 148. *Three Plates.*  
 A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILL  
LANGTON, Esq. pp. 8.  
*Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. xxx).*  
**XXXVIII.** Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed  
Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. pp. 199. *Illustrated Title.*  
**XXXIX.** The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. pp. xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatu*

1856-7.

VOL.

XLII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. pp. 326 and two Indexes.  
XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. pp. 233-472. Portrait.  
XLIV. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. pp. viii, 337; Seven Illustrations.

1857-8.

XLV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. pp. x, 473-776.  
XLVI. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. pp. 327-654. *Byrom Pedigrees*, pp. 41 and three folding sheets; *Index*, pp. v.  
XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xc, 230. Two Plates.

1858-9.

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. (*Conclusion*). pp. 777-1171.  
XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. pp. viii, 255. Four Plates.  
XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. pp. xii, 256.

1859-60.

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. pp. cxx, 96. Seven Plates.  
L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. (*Conclusion*). pp. 97-333.  
LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. pp. vi, 283.

## 1860-1.

VOL.

LIII. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical.* By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. pp. xi, 208.

LIII. *Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship of the Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester.* Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. (Conclusion).* pp. v, 272.

## 1861-2.

LV. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II.* pp. vi, 209-456.LVI. *Mamecestre.* Vol. II. pp. 209-431.

LVII. *Chetham Miscellanies.* Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *The Bobbin.* By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. pp. 84.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w<sup>th</sup>in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyys to be made of a c'ten number to lende vnto her Ma<sup>r</sup>ry moneye vpon privie seals in Januarie 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carrington and William Rowcroft, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y<sup>e</sup> 25 M<sup>c</sup>h, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq. F.S.A. pp. 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. pp. 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. pp. 43. *Map and folding Table.*

## 1862-3.

LVIII. *Mamecestre.* Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* pp. xl, 433-627.

LIX. *A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. xxxix, 168.

LX. *A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c.* Vol. II. *(Conclusion.)* pp. 169-323.

## 1863-4.

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I-XXX. pp. viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. pp. xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. xxiv, 164. *Two Plates.*

1864-5.

VOL.

XIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. pp. xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

XIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's *Preservative*, and a reprint of Dodd's *Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiae*. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. pp. x, 269, 17.

XV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586-1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. pp. viii, 128.

1865-6.

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. pp. ccix-ccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. viii, 258.

1866-7.

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. pp. viii, 253.

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. (*Conclusion.*) pp. 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. pp. x, 282.

1867-8.

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood. Vol. II. pp. viii, 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. II., from A.D. 1776 to A.D. 1807. pp. v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely : I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320-1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. pp. xiii, 140.



REMAINS  
HISTORICAL & LITERARY  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY  
THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LXXIV.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXVIII.

**271043**

VRAJELI dno



COUNCIL FOR 1867-8.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., PRESIDENT.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,

VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM BEAMONT.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON.

EGERTON LEIGH, JUN.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., CANON OF MANCHESTER,

DISNEY PROFESSOR OF CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES, CAMBRIDGE.

REV. JAMES RAINES, M.A.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, TREASURER.

WILLIAM LANGTON, HON. SECRETARY.





THREE LANCASHIRE

DOCUMENTS

OF THE

FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH  
CENTURIES,

COMPRISING

I.—THE GREAT DE LACY INQUISITION, FEB. 16, 1311.

II.—THE SURVEY OF 1320—1346.

III.—CUSTOM ROLL AND RENTAL OF THE  
MANOR OF ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE,  
NOVEMBER 11, 1422.

EDITED BY

JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

1

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXVIII.

6



## INTRODUCTION.

---

UNDER the feudal system, as developed in England from the period of the Norman conquest, all land was held directly or indirectly of the king, who was the supreme lord of all the territory of the kingdom. When the king granted a tract of land to any noble, or knight, he required that certain services should be rendered to him in return. These services being usually military,—the contribution of men and arms and horses to the king in his wars,—it became necessary from time to time that the king should know the quantity and quality of the land, and the amount of service renderable, in respect of every holding of land throughout his kingdom. The means of ascertaining these particulars, though various, were to some extent alike in their general principle and their organization of machinery. A general survey throughout the kingdom being commanded, it was effected by certain high commissioners, few in number, calling to their aid the chief functionaries in counties, the earls or counts, and the sheriffs; and these in turn apportioned out the task among the hundredors of each wapentake or hundred; these again subdividing the labour; so that ultimately the great survey

was effected by an aggregation of juries of inquiry in every lordship or manor, nay even in every village throughout the land. Such was the character of the great Survey of all the lands throughout England, made twenty years after the Norman conquest, and commonly known as the Domesday Survey, which was completed in the year 1086, and has remained ever since the oldest register extant of the value, tenure and services of the lands therein described. It is stated by an old chronicler<sup>1</sup> that William the Conqueror caused this survey to be made in imitation of the policy of Alfred the Great, who, at the time he divided the kingdom into counties, hundreds and tithings, had inquisition taken and digested into a register, called, from the place in which it was deposited, the Roll of Winchester. However this may be, we find that the task of making the great Norman survey of England was entrusted to four commissioners, styled the king's justiciaries, who seem to have associated with themselves some principal person or persons in each shire. The inquisitors were to inquire, upon the oaths of the sheriffs of counties, the lords of each manor, the presbyters or priests of every church, the reeves of every hundred, the bailiffs and six villeins of every village,—into the name of the place; who held it in the time of king Edward the Confessor; who was the present possessor; how many hides of land there were in the manor; how many carucates, carves or plough-lands in demesne; how many homagers; how many villeins; how many *cotarii*; how many *servi*; what freemen; how many tenants in socage; what

<sup>1</sup> Ingulphus.

quantity of wood; how much meadow and pasture; what mills and fish-ponds; how much added or taken away; what the gross value in king Edward's time; what the present value; and how much each freeman or soc-man had or has. All this was to be estimated — first, as the estate was held in the time of the Confessor; secondly, as it was bestowed by the Conqueror; and thirdly, as its value stood at the taking of the survey. The jurors were further to state whether any advance could be made in the value. These very numerous inquisitions being taken all over the country, the record of each was sent by the justiciaries to Winchester, and there the whole were arranged, classed, methodized, and entered in a register, such as we now see it in the admirable photographic fac-similes of the original Domesday survey.

Such was the record of the first great English survey of the lands of the kingdom in the eleventh century, and it long remained the great authority on all the subjects embraced in its inquiry. But various causes would naturally arise in course of time to render other inquiries desirable or necessary, either extending over the entire kingdom, or over a county, a hundred or wapentake, an honor or great lordship, or even limited to a single manor. Traces remain of several such inquiries as to Lancashire in the thirteenth century. In the printed copy of the *Testa de Nevill* (fol. 808) is an entry recording an inquisition of the county of Lancaster which sets forth that,

This is an Inquisition made by the oath of the faithful knights of the tenements given and alienated within the Lime, in the county of Lancaster, to wit by Roger Gerneth de Burg, Robert

de Lancaster, Adam de Middleton, Richard de Burg, Walter Fitz-Osbert, Walter Fitz-Swane, William de Wynewyc, Richard Fitz-Swane, Richard Fitz-Robert, William Blundel, Robert de Anielsdale, Richard de Orhull (Orrell), Richard de Perpont, Alan de Rixton, William de Radeclive, Alexander de Pilkington and Henry de Trafford.

From the names of these seventeen knights who held this undated inquisition, we are enabled to limit the time at which it was taken to some year within the eight years 1200–1207. Again, we find a perambulation of the forests of Lancashire was made by twelve knights, and recorded in 1227 or 1228.

As early as the reign of Henry II. that king instituted justices in eyre, or justices itinerant, who were to go through all the counties of England<sup>2</sup> with a general commission wider than the special one usually given to justices of oyer et terminer. For instance, it was a function of the justices in eyre to inquire of knights' fees, escheats, wardships, marriages, presentations to churches, the usurpation of the rights of the crown, as well as into any oppressions and frauds of the king's ministers and officers. The mode of procedure was for the justices in eyre, in each county in which they held their court, to deliver to the hundredors, or officers in charge of each hundred or wapentake, certain articles of inquiry, termed "*Capitula Itineris*," to which the hundredors had to make written replies or returns.<sup>3</sup> During the turbulent reign of Henry III., the revenues of the crown

<sup>2</sup> The king divided the kingdom into six parts or districts, and assigned three justices to each such district.

<sup>3</sup> *Bracton*, lib. ii. foll. 116, 117.

had been considerably diminished by tenants in capite alienating without license, and by ecclesiastics, as well as laymen, withholding from the crown, under various pretexts, its just rights, and usurping the right of holding courts and other *jura regalia*. Numerous exactions and oppressions of the people had also been committed in this reign by the nobility and gentry claiming the rights of free chase, free warren and fishery, and demanding unreasonable tolls in fairs and markets; and again by sheriffs, escheators, and other officers and ministers of the crown, under colour of law. Edward I., who was on his return from the Holy Land on the death of his father, did not reach England till towards the end of the second year of his reign, and these abuses remained uncorrected till his return. One of the first acts of his administration after his arrival, was to institute an inquiry into the state of the demesnes, and of the rights and revenues of the crown, and concerning the conduct of the sheriffs and other officers and ministers who had defrauded the king and severely oppressed the people. The “*Capitula Itineris*” would have embraced nearly all these abuses; but it was found that the circuit of the justices itinerant—generally once in seven years—would not return till the sixth year of this new reign (1278), and it was necessary to afford a speedy remedy to the crown and the subject. The king, therefore, on the 11th October, in the second year of his reign (1274), appointed special commissioners for the whole kingdom, as appears from the patent rolls of this year,<sup>4</sup> whereon are

<sup>4</sup> “De inquirendo per totum regnum de omnibus libertatibus ac de articulis eorundem.”

enrolled thirty-five articles of inquiry. Twelve other articles not on the patent rolls are among the returns, making in all forty-seven articles. The commissioners made their return in the third year of the reign (1275), and then it became necessary for the court of exchequer to have in one view such part of the returns as affected the rights of the crown and the abuses of its officers. To this end certain rolls were drawn up, containing a selection under the denomination of "Extracts," and thus the crown was furnished with evidence, upon the oath of a jury of each hundred and town of every county, as to the various matters under inquiry. From these sources the public records termed "*Rotuli Hundredorum*" were compiled, and have been printed in two thick folio volumes; but it is not a little remarkable that these hundred rolls, as printed, do not contain any entry or extract relative to the county of Lancaster, though the inquiries were made some seventy-six years before the creation of the duchy of Lancaster, and the vesting of its *jura regalia* in its duke for the time being. It may be added that the first chapter of the statute of Gloucester (6 Edward I., 1278), as to the liberties, franchises, *quo warranto*, &c., was founded upon the previous inquiries under this commission. Immediately after the passing of the statute of Gloucester, the circuit of the justices in eyre returned, and they had the rolls delivered to them, to inquire into the matters therein set forth; and it would seem that in many cases these later inquiries were made before the same juries of the hundreds who had made the returns to the royal commissioners.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>5</sup> See Introduction to *Rotuli Hundredorum*.

The enumeration of the various inquiries respecting land, its tenure and services, during the latter part of the thirteenth century, would not be complete were we to omit to mention what is generally known as "Kirkby's Inquest" of Yorkshire in the years 1284-5, a general survey of Yorkshire in its several wapentakes, conducted by Sir John de Kirkeby, then the king's treasurer. There were also the pleas of *quo warranto*—inquiries by what warrant lords, knights, and others claimed to hold manors and estates, and to exercise certain privileges and franchises, and to enjoy certain immunities. These *Placita de quo warranto* were held before Hugh de Cressingham and his brother justiciaries, as regards Lancashire, in Trinity term (May and June) 1292.

The statute "Extenta Manerii," passed in 1276, rendered it imperative to survey or "extend" manors under its provisions, and to this legislative act we are inclined to attribute the survey of a considerable part of Lancashire, including the barony, lordship, or manor of Manchester in 1320-46, and the extent of the manor in 1322. Indeed, it is not improbable that to this statute we owe the later portions of the *Testa de Nevill* (A.D. 1325-30) and some parts, at least, of the *Birch Feodary* (ranging from A.D. 1307 to 1380), and of the *Lansdowne Feodary* (1349-51).

A more limited kind of inquiry was that made after the death of any baron, lord, knight, or other tenant in capite of the crown. These were termed *Inquisitiones post mortem*, and they were usually held before the sheriff of a county, or the king's escheator, who summoned a jury, whose finding

as to the possessions of the deceased, the name, kinship, and age of the heir, &c., were all recorded on the inquisition, which was returned by the presiding officer to the king's chancery or exchequer. Of this class of inquiries was the celebrated "De Lacy Inquisition" of 1311, the first of the three records printed in the present volume. It was not, however, of the ordinary character, but included the whole estates of the earl of Lincoln, and amongst others, the entire extent of the honor of Clitheroe.<sup>6</sup> It was also taken with

<sup>6</sup> The modern honor of Clitheroe, the seat and centre of which is the castle of Clitheroe, is of great extent, and covers a large tract of country, both in Lancashire and Yorkshire. That part of the honor which is in Lancashire has for its lord his grace the duke of Buccleuch. It comprises the whole of the hundred of Blackburn, being that portion of the county which, by "the Representation of the People Act, 1867," forms the parliamentary north-eastern division of Lancashire. The honor also includes the boroughs of Clitheroe, Blackburn, and Burnley. The manor of Tottington—comprising the two quarters of Tottington-higher-end and Tottington-lower-end—in the hundred of Salford, is also within the honor of Clitheroe. A considerable area within the honor is copyhold, and held either of the wapentake of Blackburn, or of one of the several forests or manors within it, for which courts are held half-yearly at Easter and Michaelmas. The *Yorkshire* portion of the honor, of which Charles Towneley of Towneley, esq., is now the lord, is called "the Wapentake or Liberty of Bowland," and comprises the several townships of the higher and lower divisions of the Forest of Bowland,—Slaidburn, Newton, Easington, Grindleton, West Bradford, Waddington, Bashall and Great Mitton. The townships of Slaidburn, Newton, Grindleton and West Bradford, are principally copyhold, and held of the manor of Slaidburn. The steward of the honor, Dixon Robinson, esq., by virtue of his office, is coroner for the Liberty of Bowland. The official residence of the steward is at Clitheroe castle, where the court rolls are kept. Some of these date as far back as the reign of Henry the Seventh.

much more care, accuracy, and minuteness of specification than was usual in these inquiries, for the reason given in page 3. It is now printed for the first time.

The second record in the volume is of the nature of an extent or survey which probably, in its perfect state, included every hundred of Lancashire. Of the original record nothing is known; and the portions of the document now first printed are derived from a copy made late in the sixteenth century. It is remarkable that there is not known to exist any full survey of Lancashire at all resembling in character "Kirkby's Inquest" of Yorkshire, of 1284-5, which has just been printed for the first time by the Surtees Society. It cannot be doubted that under the special commission of Edward I. in 1274, Lancashire was included; yet, in the hundred rolls, the product of that commission, Lancashire finds no place.

It may be suggested that this survey, so far as parts of it have reached us, like the *Testa de Nevill*, the Birch and the Lansdowne Feodaries,—all, so far as they can be traced, relating to the fees and the land during the first half of the fourteenth century,—may be fragments of some general record of survey, at least as to Lancashire, the original of which has long since perished. The *Testa de Nevill*<sup>7</sup> has been printed by direction of the Record commissioners, and a copy of its Lancashire portions is also to be found in Gregson's *Portfolio of Fragments*, where is also printed a copy of Birch's *MS. Feodary*. A copy of the *Lansdowne*

<sup>7</sup> Besides the list of inquisitions for the whole county, already noticed, the *Testa* contains like lists for every hundred or wapentake except Lonsdale.

*Feodary*,<sup>8</sup> has been printed in Baines's *History of Lancashire*;<sup>9</sup> and to these is now first added this MS. extent or survey, taken within the years 1320–46. Though the portion of it now printed only includes three of the six hundreds of Lancashire (all that remains of Salford hundred being printed in *Mamecestre*), viz., West Derby, Amounderness, and Lonsdale, yet, as far as it extends, there can be no doubt that it is a valuable addition to our scanty and meagre records of the state of land tenures in Lancashire in the earlier part of the fourteenth century.

The third document in the volume is a record of survey of a different kind,—what is termed a *Rentale*, rental or rent-roll of a manor. This was usually a long and narrow parchment roll, wherein the rents of a manor were written down, and by which the lord's bailiff collected such rents at the terms at which they were fixed to be payable. The Rental usually contained the quantities of land in each holding; the land and tenements let to each tenant; the names of the tenants; the several rents apportioned and for what time, usually a year; and the times of payment, which varied in different manors, some being at two, some at three, terms in the year,—and others, and this most generally, at the four quarterly terms of Lady-day, Nativity of John the Baptist, St. Michael's-day, and the Birth of the Lord,—or March 25th, June 24th, September 29th, and December 25th. One example of the old manorial rental will be found in *Mamecestre*,<sup>10</sup> being the rental of Thomas West,

<sup>8</sup> See *Lansdowne MSS.*, cod. 559, fol. 23.

<sup>9</sup> Edition of 1836, vol. iv. p. 756.

<sup>10</sup> Vol. iii. p. 476.

lord la Warre and baron of Mamecestre, of his manor of Mamecestre, in May 1473.

The Rental in the present volume is that of Sir John de Ashton, knight, of his manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, in November 1422, thirty years earlier than that of Manchester. Besides the rental proper, this document contains the arrangement of the forms or benches in Ashton parish church, for the wives, daughters, and servants of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne. It also contains a rental of the lands and tenements which Sir John Assheton gave to his son and heir, Thomas de Assheton, on his marriage; the yearly rent thereof being  $9l. 2s. 7d.$ , and the total of Sir John's own rental  $27l. 12s. 11\frac{3}{4}d.$  making the total rental of the manor so far as set down,  $36l. 14s. 6\frac{3}{4}d.$ , to which, however, must be added the value of all the boon services and presents.



## CONTENTS.

---

|  | <i>Page.</i> |
|--|--------------|
| THE GREAT DE LACY INQUISITION, FEBRUARY 16, 1311 .....                   | 1            |
| Index Nominum et Locorum .....   | 24           |
| SURVEY OF 1320-46 .....  | 28           |
| Wapentake of West Derby .....  | 30           |
| ____ of Amounderness .....   | 44           |
| ____ of Lonsdale .....   | 67           |
| Index Nominum et Locorum .....   | 88           |
| CUSTOM ROLL AND RENTAL OF THE MANOR OF ASHTON-<br>UNDER-LYNE, 1422 ..... | 93           |
| Index Nominum et Locorum .....   | 134          |
| SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX .....  | 139          |



# I.—THE GREAT DE LACY INQUISITION,

*FEBRUARY 16<sup>th</sup>, 1311.*

A BRIEF notice seems desirable of the great man and powerful noble, of whose Lancashire possessions at his death the following Inquisition forms a catalogue.

The first of the great de Lacy family, Ilbert de Laci,<sup>1</sup> came into England with the Conqueror. On this "Norman adventurer," as Dr. Whitaker styles him, William I. conferred the great fee of Pontefract; and his son Robert de Lacy was at one time lord of the whole hundred or wapentake of Blackburn. This Robert left two sons, Ilbert and Henry, who successively held the vast possessions of the family in this county, and Henry was succeeded by his son Robert; who, dying on the 21st June 1193, without issue, the last male of his family, devised his extensive estates, consisting of sixty knights' fees, to his uterine sister Aubrey, daughter of Robert de Lizours; who, marrying Richard Fitz-Eustace, lord of Halton and constable of Chester, took the estates to that family; and his grandson Roger, the terror and scourge of the Welsh, and for his ferocity of temper called "Hell," assumed the name of de Lacy. His son John married Margaret, daughter and coheiress of Robert (son of Saber de Quincy, earl of Winchester) and his wife Hawys, fourth sister and coheiress of Randal de Blundeville, earl of Chester and Lincoln; from whom, in the distribution of his lands and honours, she received the earldom of Lincoln, which descended to her daughter Margaret, the wife of John de Lacy. By patent of 23rd November 17 Henry III. (1232) the king re-granted this earldom to her husband, John de Lacy; whose son

<sup>1</sup> The name was originally de Lasci, probably from a place called Lassi, in the department of Calvados, in Normandy.

Edmund, dying in the life-time of his mother, never assumed the title of earl<sup>2</sup> of Lincoln. He married Alice de Saluces, daughter of a nobleman of Provence, and died June 5th 1258; leaving as his successor, his son and heir, Henry de Lacy, "the last and greatest man of his line;" of whom we take the following account from Dr. Whitaker's *History of Whalley*:—

He was the confidential friend and servant of Edward I., whom he seems not a little to have resembled in courage, activity, prudence, and every other quality which can adorn a soldier<sup>3</sup> or a statesman. In 1290 he was appointed first commissioner for rectifying the abuses which had crept into the administration of justice, especially in the Court of Common Pleas,—an office which he filled with exemplary fidelity and strictness. In 1293 he was sent ambassador to the French king to demand satisfaction for the plunders committed by the subjects of France upon the goods of the English merchants. After the death of Edward earl of Lancaster, he was appointed commander-in-chief of the army in Gascony, and viceroy of Aquitaine. In 1297 or 1298 he raised the siege of the castle of St. Catherine, near Toulouse, and expelled the French from the confines of that country. In July 1298 he led the vanguard at the memorable battle of Falkirk, against the Scots under Wallace. He was appointed one of the two commissioners to open the parliament at Carlisle on the 20th January 1307, the last year of the reign of Edward I., and in this parliament he had the precedence of all the peers of England (after the prince of Wales, who was also earl of Chester). By a rare fortune, after the death of his old master, he seems to have retained the confidence of his son, Edward II. He received from his sovereign, in recompense of his services, the honor of Denbigh, in Wales, and styled himself in consequence, (in addition to his other titles) "Dominus de Roos et Rowenock." Over the gate of Denbigh castle, in a niche, his statue in robes is still preserved. As lord of the honor of Clitheroe, the many remaining evidences of this earl's transactions, prove him to have been active and munificent. Besides many grants of inferior consequence, he rewarded his seneschal or steward, Oliver de Stansfeld, with the manor of Worsthorn, and the de la Leghs and Middlemores with the manor of the grange of Cliviger; he confirmed and extended the privileges of his borough of Clitheroe; and he gave to the monks of Stanlaw the advowson of the parish church of Whalley, with its dependencies; procured the removal of their abbey to that fertile and beautiful site; attended the translation in person, and laid the first stone of their conventional church.

<sup>2</sup> Though not a long-lived man, his services began with the reign of Edward I. and continued beyond it. In 1273 (i Edward I.) he besieged and took the castle of Chartley in Staffordshire, on behalf of the king.

He married Margaret (or Alice) daughter of Sir William Longespée, by whom he enjoyed all the lands of the earl of Salisbury, without that title. By this lady he had two sons, Edmund and John, both of whom died young, and two daughters, Alice and Margaret. Margaret died in her father's life-time. In 1294, despairing of male issue, Henry de Lacy surrendered all his lands to the king, who regranted them to this earl for the term of his life, and after his decease to Thomas earl of Lancaster, and Alice his wife and the heirs of their bodies; failing of which they were to remain over to Edmund the king's brother (a remarkable proof of the earl's attachment to the royal family), and to his heirs for ever. By this act the honor of Clitheroe became united to the earldom of Lancaster. The great earl died at his house of Lincoln's Inn, on the 5th February 1310, aged 60 years, and was interred in St. Paul's cathedral. Over his remains was placed a magnificent tomb, with a statue of the earl cross-legged, and in linked or chain mail; which perished with many others in the great fire of London, but which had been engraved by Hollar. Henry de Lacy left as his sole heiress, his surviving daughter Alice, who had married in her father's life-time Thomas Plantagenet, earl of Lancaster, and carried along with her an inheritance even then estimated at ten thousand marks, or £6,666 a year. Thus the honor of Clitheroe and the vast estates in Lancashire of the succeeding race of so-called Lacy's, passed from them to the Plantagenets.

Dr. Whitaker characterises this document as "that most exact record, the inquisition after the death of Henry de Lacy, the last earl of Lincoln, taken A.D. 1311." After explaining that inquisitions post mortem are of little value except for the purpose of finding an heir, as their descriptions of quantities of land are almost always in round numbers, which must generally be false, the Dr. adds: "But after the death of the last earl of Lincoln, leaving only a daughter, on whose decease without male issue the vast estates were settled upon the crown, it was thought necessary to make a strict and accurate survey, and for the jurors to find with equal exactness according to the result. To this circumstance we are indebted for one of the most valuable documents from which the *History of Whalley* has been compiled. There is indeed another general Inquisition of the honor of Clitheroe, after the death of Henry, duke of Lancaster [who died March 24, 1361], but it is comparatively slight and inaccurate."

No copy in Latin of the original Inquisition is known to exist; and consequently this document, now first printed, can be given only in an evidently old translation. This is of an official character;

being recorded in an old MS. book, entitled, "The Book of the Honor of Clitheroe," *penes* Dixon Robinson, esq., the Castle, Clitheroe.

In the "*Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, sive Escatarrum,*" vol. i. pp. 242-244, is a very meagre abstract of the whole Inquisition; enumerating Henry de Lacy's possessions in Lancashire, as well as those in eighteen other English counties, and in Wales and its marches. It is little more than a list of local names; but it serves, as regards Lancashire, as a corroborative outline of the places named in the following translation; and shows, for instance, that the "Dennon" or "Donnon" of the translation, is identical with "Donnom," or Downham.

*INQUISITION taken after the Render of Henry de Lacy late  
Earl of Lincoln of Lands Tenements &c held of the King  
in Com' Lancaster the 16<sup>th</sup> Feby 4 Edwardi 2<sup>nd</sup>.*

Anno 1311.

THE JURY say that Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln had no Lands or Tenements in Fee in Chief of the King, But that he held all his Lands and Tenements in the County of Lancaster immediately of the King by the Service of 14 Knights' Fees and  $\frac{1}{3}$  part of Knight's Fee and by the Rent of 105<sup>s</sup>: 8<sup>d</sup> payable yearly to the Castle Guard of Lancaster and a certain Fee called Sak fee and doing Suit to the Court held at Torn every 6 weeks. That King Edward 1<sup>st</sup> granted to the said Earl of Lincoln and the Heirs of his Body all the Lands and Tenements hereafter mentioned, Remainder to Thomas Son of Edmond the King's Brother and to Alice his wife and the Heirs of their Bodies, Remainder to the Right Heirs of the said Thomas.

Clyderhowe. That he was seised of the Castle of Clyderhowe with the Moat and Ditches, nothing worth above the Reprises.

Also of an Orchard under the Castle with a Croft, the Herbage of which is Yearly worth..... ij<sup>d</sup>

There are also 20 Acres of Demean Lands demised to several Tenants at Will, each Acre Yearly worth 4<sup>d</sup> Somme ..... vjs viij<sup>d</sup>

4½ Acres of Meadow Yearly worth ..... iijs  
 A Watermill Yearly worth ..... vj<sup>l</sup> xiiis<sup>s</sup> iiijd<sup>d</sup>  
 A Fair on Saint Mary Magdalene's day, the Toll and Profits thereof are Yearly worth ..... vjs viijd<sup>d</sup>  
 The Toll of Clyderhow, Blakeburn and Bowland Yearly worth ..... iiijl xiijs iiijd<sup>d</sup>

There are 20 Acres and 3 Roods of Demean Lands which Adam Russel holds by Grant of the said Earl of Lincoln for Life at the Yearly Rent of ..... xx<sup>s</sup> iijs<sup>d</sup>

The said Earl of Lincoln held the Advowson of the Chappel in Clyderhou Castle Yearly worth ..... xiiijl vjs viijd<sup>d</sup>

There is a 3 weeks free Court, the Pleas and Profits thereof are Yearly worth ..... C<sup>s</sup>

The Burgesses of Clyderhou held all their Burgages and the Rent of the s<sup>d</sup> Town in Fee Farm by Grant from the said Earl of Lincoln, paying Yearly at Michaelmas ..... vj<sup>l</sup> xiijs iiijd<sup>d</sup>

Summe of the whole... xxiiijl xvijjs vj<sup>d</sup>

The said Earl held at Standene a Capital Messuage worth... xij<sup>d</sup> Standen.

80 Acres of Land in Demeain Yearly worth ..... xxvj<sup>s</sup> viijd<sup>d</sup>

36 Acres of Meadow Yearly worth ..... xxiijs

Several Pasture Yearly worth ..... vs

He also held at Penhilberton 16 Oxgangs of Land in Bondage, Penhulton. which pay Yearly at the Feast of St Gyles [Sep. 1] ..... v<sup>l</sup> vjs viijd<sup>d</sup>

William Querderey of Holes [holds] 30 Acres of Waste Land, paying Yearly ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

Richard Ryding holds 20 Acres of Land at Will and pays vjs viijd<sup>d</sup>

There were also 12 Acres of Land in the hands of divers Tenants at Will, who pay yearly ..... iiijs

Henry de Blakeburn holds a certain Mansion there with the Fee by Grant and pays to the Lord Yearly ..... v<sup>l</sup> xiijs jd<sup>d</sup>

The said Earl held at Worston 30 Acres of Land in Demeain Worston. demised to several Tenants who pay Yearly ..... xv<sup>s</sup>

5 Acres of Meadow paying Yearly ..... vs

The said Earl held there 13 Oxgangs of Land which he held in Bondage payable at the Feast of St Gyles, Yearly worth ... xxvj<sup>s</sup>

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 6 Cottages Yearly worth.....  | iijs                    |
| He also held there 48 Acres of Heirable Land demised to divers<br>Tenants at Will Yearly worth .....            | xvj <sup>s</sup>        |
| A Watermill Yearly worth .....  | xijs <sup>s</sup> iiijd |
| William de Heris held of the said Earl 18 Acres of Land paying<br>Yearly .....                                  | ij <sup>s</sup>         |
| Thomas de Clogh held of the said Earl an Oxbgang of Land,<br>Yearly worth.....                                  | ij <sup>s</sup>         |
| Adam Son of Wyot held an Oxbgang of Land and payed yearly<br>two Collars of Greyhounds worth <sup>3</sup> ..... | jd                      |
| William Son of Thomas held an Oxbgang of Land and payed<br>yearly .....   | ij <sup>s</sup>         |
| Hugh Son of Ralph held 2 Oxbgangs of Land and payed yearly  |                         |
|   | ij <sup>s</sup>         |

<sup>3</sup> Dr. Whitaker, in the addenda to his *History of Whalley* (ed. 1818, p. 534), prints an original charter of John de Lacy, the second of that name, probably of about the year 1220, to the following effect: "I, John de Lasey, Constable of Chester, &c., have given &c. to Guido or Guy, son of Thomas de Cherlton, a bovate [or oxbang] of land in the Vill of Worheston, which William reeve of that Vill by Custom held of me. Rendering therefor yearly to me and my heirs for all service and demand, two collars for greyhounds [*leporarios*] at the feast of Saint Oswald. Witnesses: Sir Hugh Botiller [*Pincerna*] and Alan the clerk, then Seneschals, Henry de Nottingham, Colin de Quartermar', Ebrard Tyas, Baldwin Tyas, Walter de Ludham," &c. Then the same Guido, who had assumed the local name of Worston, called in the inquisition "Wyot," makes a grant to Adam his son: "I, Ydo de Wors-ton, &c., give to Adam my son all my land with meadow, in the territory of Worston, to be held as I held it of John de Lasey, rendering therefor yearly, two dog-collars [as above] at the feast of St. Giles (Sep. 1). For this grant the said Adam has given to me a solid tooth of silver [*dentem solidi argentii*] in my necessity. [May not the word which Dr. Whitaker read "dentem" be an abbreviated form of *ducentem*? Then the meaning would be two hundred shillings in money.] Witnesses: Adam de Blackburn, then Steward of Blackburnshire, Hugh Fitz-Hugh, Constable of the Castle of Clyderhow, Adam Noel, John de Heriz, Walter de Wadinton, Walter de Standen, Hugh Querderay," &c. These charters, which are contained in a small box, apparently coeval with the older, are accompanied by two dog-collars which have evidently not been used. It seems probable, therefore, that they were constantly kept by the owners of the estate, in order to make the render if demanded, and so save a forfeiture. They are studded with brass nails and fringed with green silk.

Hugyn held of the said Earl an Oxbgang of Land and payed yearly ..... ij<sup>s</sup> vjd

Hugh Son of Thomas held an Oxbgang of Land and payed yearly ..... xvijd

Adam de Craven held an Oxbgang of Land by y<sup>e</sup> yearly Service of ..... jd

Sum .. iiijl xj<sup>s</sup> vjd

In Dennon he held 107 Acres of Heirable Land of the Demeans <sup>Donnon.</sup>  
devised to divers Tenants at Will of which 60 Acres pay Yearly xl<sup>s</sup>  
and 75 Acres of the same pay Yearly ..... xix<sup>s</sup>

He held there 10 Acres of Meadow Yearly worth ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

He had there certain Villeins [*nativos*] who held 10 Oxbgangs of Land in Bondage the Rents and Services thereof are Yearly worth ..... xxx<sup>s</sup>

The said Bondmen pay out of the Bondages aforesaid ij<sup>s</sup> in Common out of every Customary Rent at Midsumēr.

There are certain Cottagers who hold 9 Tofts and pay yearly ..... iiijs vjd

There is a Watermill yearly worth ..... xxvj<sup>s</sup> viijd

There are certain Free Tenants who hold certain Tenements of the said Earl by a certain Rent payable at St Gyle's (vizt)

Walter de Waddington for 4 Oxbgangs and 20 Acres of Land xij<sup>d</sup>

Henry de Donnon Clerk for 3 Tofts and 2 Oxbgangs of Land ..... ij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup> ob:

Henry Son of Henry for 2 Oxbgangs of Land ..... ij<sup>s</sup> viijd

Alan Son of Robert for a certain Assart ..... ij<sup>s</sup> vjd

Thomas de Chatburn for a Toft ..... js vjd

Hugh de Donnon for one Oxbgang and  $\frac{1}{2}$  part of an Oxbgang ij<sup>s</sup>

The Heir of Richard Clark for an Oxbgang of Land and a certain Assart ..... vs iiijd

Henry de Donnon for a Toft and Acre of Land and one Meadow ..... jd

Halmoat of Penhilburton, Worston and Donnon are always held in one and is worth Yearly ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

Sum... ix<sup>l</sup> xj<sup>d</sup>

Colne.

In Colne there is a certain Capital Messuage, worth nothing Yearly above the Reprises.

There are 151 Acres of Land in Demean devised to divers Tenants who pay Yearly at the Feast of St Giles ..... ix<sup>l</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Held there 10 Ogangs and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land in Bondage which pay yearly ..... xxxj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

And each Ogang pays Yearly iiij<sup>d</sup> for work neglected to be done.

There are 14 Tofts in the hands of the Tenants at Will which pay Yearly ..... vijs

There are at Colne and Walfreden 2 Watermills and Fulling Mill worth ..... v<sup>l</sup> vjs viij<sup>d</sup>

The Halmoat of Colne and Walfreden with the Members are Yearly worth ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

There are certain Free Tenants who hold of the said Earl 138 Acres of Land and pay for the same certain Rents.

Sum Total.. xix<sup>l</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> xd

Opib<sup>s</sup> remissis.

Great Marsden. He held in Great Merclesdene 335 Acres of Land in the hands of diverse Tenants at Will which payed yearly at St Gyles's Feast

Cxjs viij<sup>d</sup>

There were certain Cottagers there who held 4 Tofts at Will and payed Yearly..... ijs

There were 12 Customary Tenants who held 12 Ogangs and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in Bondage and payed Yearly ..... xxxvij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>  
Each Ogang paying for neglected work vj<sup>d</sup>.

The said Customary Tenants pay Yearly for their Fishery there

x<sup>d</sup> q

Sum... vij<sup>l</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> ob:

Little Mersden.

In Little Merclesdone he held 243 Acres and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land demised to several Tenants who pay yearly at the Feast of St Gyles xiiij<sup>l</sup> xiiij<sup>d</sup>

There are 2 Cottagers who pay for 2 Cottages Yearly ..... viij<sup>d</sup>

There are 4 Customary Tenants holding 3 Ogangs and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land in Bondage who pay for the same Yearly ..... xs vj<sup>d</sup>  
And for works neglected iiij<sup>d</sup> for each Ogang.

Sum... iiij<sup>l</sup> xiijs vj<sup>d</sup>

In Briercliffe there are 166 Acres and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land demised to several Tenants at Will who pay for the same Yearly ..... lvs vjd Briercliff.

Robert Son of Mokok of Briercliffe held of the said Earl of Lincoln there 63 Acres of Land in Fee and payed yearly ... xxjs

Adam de Walleseeching<sup>4</sup> held freely of the said Earl 51 Acres of Land and payed for the same Yearly..... xvij<sup>s</sup>

Sum... iiij<sup>l</sup> xiijs vjd

In Brunneley there are 354 Acres 1 Rood and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land demised to several Tenants at Will who pay for the same Yearly Cxvij<sup>s</sup> jd ob: Brunleley.

There are 12 Cottagers holding 10 Olgangs of Land in Bondage paying yearly..... ls

And for Works neglected iijs iiijd.

There are there certain Cottagers holding 12 Cottages and paying Yearly for the same ..... xij<sup>s</sup>

There is a Windmill Yearly worth above Reprises ... .... Cs

A Fulling Mill Yearly worth ..... vs

There are certain Free Tenants who hold divers Tenements paying a Rent certain every year at the Feast of St Gyles [viz.]

Oliver de Stainsfeld for 50 Acres of Land ..... jd

Adam Son of Clark for one Olgang of Land ..... vijs

John de Wheteacker for 8 Acres of Land ..... iiijs

Thomas de Ryelands for 20 Acres of Land..... iiijs

Adam de Holdene for 6 Acres and 1 Rood of Land... iijs vd ob:

Dowen de Heley for 13 Acres of Land ..... iijs

And de Towneley of Brounshagh and Towneley by the Homage and Service P Year of ..... xvij<sup>s</sup> ijd

And to do one Suit at Cliderhou Court holden from 3 weeks to 3 weeks.

Sum... xvjl viij<sup>s</sup> ijd

In Haberingham there are 248 Acres and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land demised to divers Tenants at Will who pay Yearly for the Same ... iiijl ij<sup>s</sup> xd Habergham Eves.

<sup>4</sup> Perhaps Wallsuches.

Adam de Holdene and Henry de Breretwisle hold 2 Ogangs of Land there freely and pay Yearly ..... vjs  
 Sum... iiij<sup>l</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup>

**Padiham.** In Padiham there are 99 Acres of Land demised to divers Tenants at Will who pay at the Feast of St Gyles ..... xxxij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>  
 There are 25 Customary Tenants who hold 21 Ogangs of Land in Bondage and pay Yearly for the same ..... vij<sup>l</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>  
 And for Works neglected viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 There is a Windmill worth yearly ..... xl<sup>s</sup>  
 There are certain Free Tenants who hold of the said Earl several Tenements by a certain Yearly Rent.  
 John de Wheteacker for 44 Acres of Land ..... xxv<sup>s</sup>  
 Richard Son of Mawe for 25 Acres and  $\frac{1}{2}$  ..... viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>  
 Payable at the Feast of St Gyles and vj<sup>d</sup> payable at Midsummer.  
 Sum... xij<sup>l</sup> xix<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>

**Ightenhill.** In Ightenhill there is a Capital Messuage of no value above Reprises.  
 There are 8 Acres of Land in Demean Yearly worth ... ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
 One Acre of Meadow Yearly worth ..... xij<sup>d</sup>  
 A Park in Circumference 1 ....  $\frac{1}{2}$  [sic] the Moss and Herbage is Yearly worth ..... xij<sup>d</sup>  
 52 Acres and 2 Roods of Land demised to several Tenants at Will Yearly worth ..... l<sup>s</sup> vd  
 The Hallmot there with a perquisite called Thistaltake<sup>5</sup> yearly worth ..... xl<sup>s</sup>  
 Sum... vj<sup>l</sup> xiiijs j<sup>d</sup>

<sup>5</sup> Thistlelache. *Lache* usually means a miry hollow; but here it is a name for a profit or portion of revenue, and it is probably only a form of *tack* or *take*. In the manor of Halton, also belonging to the Lacies, was a revenue or profit called Thistle-take. It is understood to mean a payment exacted by lords of manors, for the depasturing of drove-beasts upon their commons, even if they stayed no longer than to crop a thistle. See Whitaker's *Whalley*, edition of 1818, p. 219.

In Troudene there are 5 Vaccaries the Herbage and Agistments Trawden.  
of each are Yearly worth ..... x<sup>s</sup>

Sum... v<sup>s</sup>

In Penhill there are 11 Vaccaries the Herbage and Agistments Penhulton.  
of each worth Yearly ..... x<sup>s</sup>

In Rossendale there are 11 Vaccaries, the Herbage and Agist- Rossendale.  
ments are Yearly worth ..... x<sup>s</sup>

Sum ..... Cx<sup>s</sup>

Sum..... xij<sup>l</sup> x<sup>s</sup>

The Pannage of Penhill sometimes is nothing worth but com- Penhulton.  
monly one year with another is worth ..... vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The Agistments and Winter Herbage of Troweden, Rossendale,  
Penhill, Hoddesden and Romesgrave, are Yearly worth...xxix<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The Agistments and Winter<sup>6</sup> Herbage in the same places are  
Yearly worth ..... xl<sup>s</sup>

The Profits of Hay sold there for each Cart load carried off j<sup>d</sup>  
sum one Year with another ..... vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The Profits of the Iron Mine of Weel and the Woods raised and  
Yearly sold in the said Forests, one year with another<sup>7</sup> ... ix<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Sum... iiiij<sup>l</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

There is a Capital Messuage worth nothing above Reprises.

[Accrington.]

There are 30 Acres of Land in Demean Yearly worth..... x<sup>s</sup>

106 Acres and  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Rood demised to divers Tenants at  
Will, who pay Yearly at the Feast of St Gyles ..... xxxv<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> ob:

There are 4 Vaccaries, the Herbage and Agistments of which  
are worth Yearly ..... x<sup>s</sup>

Sum... xls

<sup>6</sup> Dr. Whitaker alters this evidently erroneous term to "Summer" which would clearly be worth more than the Winter agistment and herbage, just before stated to be worth 29s. 8d.

<sup>7</sup> This entry Dr. Whitaker renders "Profits of old wood, charcoal, &c. sold for the use of iron forges," &c. and this seems a more correct rendering of the obscure original. No such place is known as Weel, and no iron-mine has been known to exist for centuries.

## THE GREAT DE LACY

There is a Watermill Yearly worth above Reprises ..... xx<sup>s</sup>  
 The Hallmot is Yearly worth by Estimation ..... x<sup>s</sup>  
 Sum... Cxv<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> ob:

Cliviger. In Clivachre there are 80 Acres of Land demised to divers  
 Tenants who pay Yearly for the same at the Feast of S<sup>t</sup> Gyles

xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

There is a Watermill Yearly worth ..... xx<sup>s</sup> above  
 Reprises at Michaelmas.

There are certain Free Tenants who hold of the said Earl divers  
 Tenements by a certain Rent payable at the Feast of S<sup>t</sup> Gyles  
 (viz<sup>t</sup>)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Gilbert de la Legh for 140 Acres of Land .....   | xlvj <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup>                              |
| William de Middlemon for 60 Acres of Land .....  | xxj <sup>s</sup>   |
| Henry Son of Holekyn for 17½ Acres of Land.....  | iiij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>                              |
| Adam Son of Robert for 6 Acres of Land .....     | ij <sup>s</sup>  |
| Richard de Colnekole for 6 Acres .....           | ij <sup>s</sup>  |
| Jordan de Lykteenes for 1½ Acre .....            | vj <sup>d</sup>  |
| Dyk de Birchess for 10 Acres of Land .....       | iij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>                               |
| Adam de Grimeschagh for 12 Acres of Land .....   | iiij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>                              |
| Robert de Grimeschagh for 12 Acres of Land ..... | iiij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>                              |
| Robert de Grimeschagh for 10 Acres of Land.....  | iij <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup>                                |
| John Son of Matthew for 20 Acres .....           | v <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup> and a<br>Pair of Gloues ..... |
|  | j <sup>d</sup>   |
| Adam de la Legh for 60 Acres .....               | xvij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup> ob:                          |
| William de Dinely for 16 Acres .....             | v <sup>s</sup>   |
| Henry de Kouhope for 10 Acres .....              | iijs ijd   |
| Major de Wolpitgrave for 6 Acres .....           | ij <sup>s</sup>  |
| William Son of Robert for 6 Acres .....          | [blank]  |
| Pok de Lenneclough for 12 Acres .....            | iiij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>                              |
| John de Hargreves for 20 Acres .....             | vij <sup>s</sup> ob:   |
| Stephen of the Grange for 18 Acres .....         | vj <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> ob:                            |
| Dyk of the Gate for 16 Acres .....               | iiij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>                              |
| John del Yhates for 6 Acres .....                | vj <sup>s</sup>  |
| Mokock de la Lowe for 10 Acres .....             | xvij <sup>d</sup> ob:  |

John Son of Gilbert for 10 Acres ..... js vjd ob:  
 William Topping for 6 Acres ..... ij<sup>s</sup>  
 Mokock del Moreclogh for 6 Acres ..... js  
 Tibbi de Ormerode for 20 Acres ..... ij<sup>d</sup>  
 Adam de Ormerode for 8 Acres ..... js jd ob: and  
     One Pound of Pepper, price ..... js  
 Geffery Son of John for one Messuage and 2 Acres of Land js j<sup>1</sup>d  
 John de la Legh for 20 Acres of Land..... iiijs vijd  
 Dik Son of Mocock of Brericroft for 20 Acres ..... vjs and a  
     Pair of Gloves at the price of ..... jd  
 Adam Smith for 16 Acres ..... iijs viijd and a  
     Pair of Spurrs at the price of ..... jd ob:  
 Henry de Heley for 8 Acres of Land..... js vd  
 Adam of the Bridge for 20 Acres ..... xix<sup>d</sup> ob:  
 Robert del Holm for 8 Acres of Land..... vijs  
 The Agistments of Cattle in the Common Pasture of Clivacher  
 are worth one Year with another ..... xijd  
 Sum... xjl vjs xjd ob:

In Haslingden there are 186 Roods and one Acre of Land Haslingden.  
 demised to divers Tenants at Will who pay for the same at the  
 Feast of St Gyles ..... lxjs jd  
 There is a Watermill yearly worth above reprises at Mich'as... xs  
 There are certain Free Tenants who held of the said Earl divers  
 Tenements by certain rents payable yearly at the Feast of St  
 Gyles.

S<sup>r</sup> Robert de Holand for a piece of Land called Ewode ..... vs  
 Robert de Holdene for 40 Acres of Land..... xiijs jd ob:  
 Adam de Holdene for 60 Acres of Land..... ij<sup>s</sup>  
 The Abbot of Kirkstall held of the said Earl  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Carrucate of  
 Land by the service of ix<sup>d</sup> q<sup>b</sup> at Midsummer and suit of the 3 weeks  
 court held at Claderhou.

Oliver de Stainesfeld held of the said Earl the Hamlet of Wors- Worsthorn.  
 thorn by the Homage and Service of ..... jd  
 Sum... iiijl xij<sup>s</sup> jd

**Hapton.** The Heir of S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Talbot held a Caracat of Land in Hapton of the said Earl by the service of  $\frac{1}{3}$  of Knights Fee and the yearly rent of  $j^s j^d$  at Midsummer and suit to the 3 weeks court at Clyderhou

**Berdtwissell.** Henry de Lacy of Crumbe Wellekoyem<sup>s</sup> held the Hamlet of Berdtwissell viz<sup>t</sup>

$\frac{1}{2}$  a carucat of Land by the Homage and service of... $iiij^d$  a year at the said Feast and suit to the aforesaid court.

**Symondstone.** Robert de Holdene held of the said Earl in Symondston an Ogang of Land in Thaynage and by the yearly rent of  $iij^s ij^d$  ob: at the Feast of St Giles and suit to the 3 weeks Court of Clyderhou.

Ellen de Lahady held of the same an Ogang of Land in Thaynage paying yearly .....  $iij^s j^d$  ob: at the said Term and suit to the Court aforesaid.

Geffery de Symondston held  $\frac{1}{2}$  an Ogang of Land in Thaynage by the yearly rent of .....  $xix^d$  ob: at the said Term and suit to the said Court

Alyott de Symondston held  $\frac{1}{2}$  an Ogang of Land in Thaynage and paid  $xix^d$  q per annum and suit to the said Court.

John Son of John de Symondstone held an Ogang of Land in Thaynage and paid yearly a pair of Spurrs of the value of... $j^d$  ob: and Suit to the aforesaid Court. Sum...  $xiiij^s x^d$  q

**Huncotes.** The said Earl held in Huncotes 309 Acres and 9 Roods of Land demised to several Tenants at Will who pay yearly at the Feast of Saint Gyles.....  $Ciiij^s iiij^d$

John de Sholesworth held there of the said Earl freely 10 Acres of Land and payed yearly at the said Term .....  $xx^d$

John de Clayton held 20 Acres and paid yearly .....  $j^s$

The said John and John paid for their Tenements to the said Earl for Castle Guard at Midsummer .....  $ij^s$

Sum... $Cvij^s ij^d$

<sup>s</sup> This is probably the same place called in another part of this Inquisition "Cromelywellothem." See under Spotland, *infra*.

There are certain Tenants and Thaynes in Reved who held of Reed.  
the said Earl divers Tenements by certain Yearly Rents payable  
at St<sup>t</sup> Gyles's Feast and Suit to Clyderhou Court (viz<sup>t</sup>)

John del Holt for an Oxbgang of Land..... ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

The said John for a piece of Land called Laysinglands ... .. x<sup>d</sup>

Adam del Clogh for 3 Oxbgangs and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land ..... iiijs vj<sup>d</sup>

William Sou of Henry de Clyderhou for an Oxbgang of Land in  
Thaynage Yearly ..... ij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>

Mino de Aluetham held of the said Earl a Carucat of Land in Altham.  
Aluetham and Clayton upon the Moores by the service of  $\frac{1}{8}$  of Clayton on ye  
Moores.  
Knight's Fee and the Yearly Rent of ..... iijs iiij<sup>d</sup>  
at Midsummer and Suit to Clyderhou 3 weeks Court.

Robert de Risseton held a Carucate of Land in Chirche of the Church.  
s<sup>d</sup> Earl freely by the Yearly Rent of ..... iijs at the  
Feast of St<sup>t</sup> Gyles and Suit to the said Court.

William de Radecliff held 2 Carucats of Land in Thaynage at  
the Yearly Rent of ..... x<sup>d</sup> at the s<sup>d</sup>  
Time and Suit to the said Court.

Johanna late the wife of Edmund Talbot held two Carucates of Rishton.  
Land in Risseton by  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a Knight's Fee the Yearly Rent of j<sup>s</sup> and  
Suit of Court aforesaid.

William de Haskayth held 2 Carucats of Land by the service of  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  of a Knights Fee and the Yearly Rent of ..... ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and  
Suit of the Court aforesaid.

John Hilton held a Carucate and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in Bakburne freely by Blackburne.  
Homage.

S<sup>r</sup> Henry de Bury held Levesay in Thaynage and paid Yearly Livesey.  
xxix<sup>s</sup>

at the Feast of St<sup>t</sup> Gyles and did Suit of the Court aforesaid.

John de Plesyngton and Adam de Tokholes held Tockholes in Tockholes.  
Thaynage and does one Suit to the aforesaid Court.

The Heirs of Samlesbury and of Keuersdale hold one Carucate [Over Darwent.]  
in Ondrewent<sup>9</sup> by the Service of  $\frac{1}{8}$  Knight's Fee and Suit of Court  
of Clyderhou.

<sup>9</sup> This is probably Ou'drewent, meaning Over Darwen.

|                                 |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Nether Darwent.                 | S <sup>r</sup> Adam Banestre held 2 Carucates of Land in Nether Derwent and paid yearly .....   | ij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup>   |
| Walton.                         | S <sup>r</sup> John de Langeton held 2 Carucates of Land in Walton by the Service of ..... at Midsummer and Suit to the Court aforesaid.  | iiijs <sup>s</sup> a year  |
| Keuresdale.                     | Alexander de Keuresdeale held a Carucat in Keuresdale by the Service of ..... at the Feast of S <sup>t</sup> Gyles  | ix <sup>s</sup> a year   |
| Samlesbury.                     | Lady Cecill de Evyhus and Lady Elizabeth de Holland held one Carucat in Samlesbury in Thaynage and paid yearly.....   | xij <sup>s</sup>   |
| Melore.                         | Nicholas de Ewyas held $\frac{1}{2}$ a Carucate of Land in Melore by the Service of $\frac{1}{16}$ of a Knight's Fee and paid yearly .....  | viijd  |
| Houghton.                       | Richard de Haughton held $\frac{1}{2}$ a Carucate of Land <sup>10</sup> by $\frac{1}{16}$ of a Knight's Fee and paid yearly .....   | viijd ob: and Suit to the aforesaid Court.   |
| Clayton.<br>Billington.         | S <sup>r</sup> Adam de Huddelstone held Clayton and Billington by the Service of ..... at the Feast of S <sup>t</sup> Gyles and. .... at Midsummer and Suit to the Court aforesaid. | x <sup>s</sup> yearly<br>ijjd  |
| Witton.                         | Richard Son of Geffery de Chaterton held one Carucat in Witton by the Service of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Knight's Fee and the rent of ..... per Ann. at Midsummer.                       | ij <sup>s</sup> per  |
| Malesbury.<br>Little Penhilton. | Adam Haldeley held an Assart and payed yearly ... j <sup>d</sup> and Suit to the aforesaid Court.   |  |
| Dynkeley.                       | Hugh de S.....[Sic.] held Malesbury <sup>11</sup> and Little Penhilton in Thaynage and paid yearly.....   | xxiij <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> at S <sup>t</sup> Giles's Feast and Suit of the Court aforesaid. |
| Whelpshire.                     | Roger de Clyderhou held an Oxgang and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Land in Dynkeley in Thaynage and payed ..... .   | ij <sup>s</sup> ob: and Suit of Court.   |
|                                 | Bernard de Hackyng in Whelpshire [held] $\frac{1}{2}$ an Oxgang of Land in Thaynage and paid yearly .....   | jx <sup>d</sup> and Suit of Court.   |

<sup>10</sup> The *Cal. Inq. p. m.* calls this, "one carucate of land in Ockleshill," (for Eccleshill).

<sup>11</sup> The *Cal. Inq. p. m.* shows this to be Salesbury.

Henry de Bradhill held  $\frac{1}{2}$  an Oxbgang of Land and  $\frac{1}{2}$  there in Thaynage and paid yearly ..... j*s* ii*j*d and Suit of Court.

Henry de Boulton held one Oxbgang in Thaynage by y*e* Rent of j*s* p Ann. and Suit of Court.

John Son of Walter de Bradhill held there 2 Oxbgangs of Land in Thaynage and payd yearly ..... j*s* and suit of Court.

S*r* Adam de Banestre held of the said Earl one Carucate in [Aughton.] Aughton by the Service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Knight's Fee and the Yearly Rent of ..... j*x*d at Midsummer and Suit of Court.

S*r* William Banastre held one Carucate of Land in Dillworth Dillworth. by Homage and the Rent of ..... ij*s* at the Feast of St Gyles.

Allan de Caterhall held oue Carucate in Little Mitton by the Mitton. Service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Knight's Fee and the Yearly Rent of ..... x*d* at Midsummer

Robert de Shirburne S*r* Henry de la Lee and Thomas de Ardern Wiswall. held  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Carucate of Land in Wiswall by the  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Knight's Fee and paid yearly ..... j*s* iii*j*d and Suit to Court.

Roger Noell held 2 Carucats of Land in Great Merley by the Great Mearley. Service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Knight's Fee and the Rent of ..... xx*d*

William de Heris held one Carucate of Land in Little Merley Little Mearley. by the Service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Knight's Fee and the Rent of ..... j*x*d

William de Pothover held 2 Carucates of Land in Folrigge by Fowridge. the Service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Knight's Fee, and Suit to the Court aforesaid.

Henry de Henethirn held  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Carucate in Hannethirn in Thay-Henthorn. nage paying yearly ..... ii*j*s at the Feast of St Gyles and Suit to the Court aforesaid.

Henry Son of the aforesaid Henry held  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Carucate of Land in Thaynage paying yearly ..... iii*s* and doing Suit to the Court aforesaid.

Hugh Son of John de Twisleton held one Carucate of Land in Thaynage paying yearly at the Feasts of St Martin and Pentecost

xx<sup>s</sup>

|  |  |                                    |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Ulnebothes.  | John Son of Bonne held 8 Acres of Land in Ulnebothes paying yearly at the Feast of St Gyles.....   | xij <sup>s</sup>                   |
| Berdewith.   | Alan Distefthing held 20 Acres in Berdewith paying yearly ij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup> and doing Suit to the Court aforesaid.   |                                    |
|  | John de Blakeburn held 28 Acres of Land and $\frac{1}{2}$ at Will paying yearly .....  | xiii <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> |
| Snelleshou.  | The Wife of Richard Son of Hamelot, the Wife of Adam de Stridholme, Hamme Son of Adecock, Dole Swoffillulling held 29 Acres of Land at Will in Snelleshou by a Yearly Rent payable at y <sup>e</sup> Feast of St Gyles. [Sic.] |                                    |
|  | John Son of John de Standen held 60 Acres by a Grant from the Earl paying yearly.....  | ij <sup>s</sup>                    |
| Fishery in Ribblewater, Samewell and Salewell.<br>Pool at Mitton Mill. | The said Earl had a separate Fishery in Ribblewater in Samewell and Salewell yearly worth.....   | xij <sup>d</sup>                   |
| Danyscoles.  | Thomas Soroy paid Yearly to the Earl by Attachments of the Pool at Mitton Mill .....   | iiij <sup>s</sup>                  |
|  | John de Danyscoles held 20 Acres in Danyscoles paying yearly   | vj <sup>s</sup>                    |
| Salesbury.   | Richard de Tyndiheved held 11 Acres in Salesbury paying Yearly .....   | j <sup>d</sup>                     |
| Schipen.   | Richard le Sorris held freely a Watermill paying yearly vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>  |                                    |
| Osbaldestone.<br>Balderstone.  | Joppa of the Hall of Schippen held a piece of Land in Schippen paying yearly.....  | j <sup>d</sup>                     |
|  | Sum...xi <sup>l</sup> xv <sup>s</sup> jx <sup>d</sup>  |                                    |

The following held their Tenements as part of the Dower of the Lady Alice de Lacy but did Suit to the 3 weeks Court at Clyderhou (viz<sup>t</sup>)

Thomas de Osbaldestone for his Tenements in Osbaldestone and Baldwestone.

Ralph de Clayton for his Tenements in Dighton.

Thomas son of Kutte for his Tenements in Schippen.

There is a Capital Messuage Yearly Worth ..... vjd

100 Acres of Land demised to divers Tenants at Will, who pay  
Yearly at the Feast of St Gyles ..... xxxij<sup>s</sup> iiijd

There are 8 Oxbangs of Land, demised to divers Tenants at  
Will, who pay yearly ..... xxiiij<sup>s</sup>

There is a Park called Musbirry, the Herbage and Agistments Musbirry Park.  
thereof Yearly worth ..... xij<sup>s</sup> iiijd

There is a several Pasture Yearly worth ..... x<sup>s</sup>

A Watermill Yearly worth above reprises ..... xx<sup>d</sup>

There is a free Court Yearly worth by Estimation ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> Henry de Bury held of the Earl of Lincoln the Mannor of M<sup>an</sup>or of Bury.  
Bury by the Service of a Knight's Fee and Suit to the 3 weeks  
Court at Tottyngham.

Roger de Midleton held of the said Earl the Mannor of Midleton M<sup>an</sup>or of  
by y<sup>e</sup> Service of one Knight's Fee and Suit to the Court aforesaid.

Henry de Trafford held of the said Earl the Mannor of Chadreden M<sup>an</sup>or of  
den by the Service of one Knight's Fee and Suit to the Court  
aforesaid.

Adam de Prestwiche held of the said Earl the Mannor of Alkring<sup>t</sup> M<sup>an</sup>or of  
ton by the Service of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a Knight's Fee and Suit to the Court  
aforesaid.

Henry de Bury held  $\frac{1}{2}$  the Mannor of Shotlesworth by the Ser- M<sup>an</sup>or of  
vice of ..... xij<sup>d</sup> p Ann. Shotlesworth.  
payable at Easter and Michaelmas.

Richard de Radcliff held 20 Acres of Land in Tottington by the Tottington.  
Service of ..... iijs at the  
said Terms.

Robert de Bradeschagh held of the said Earl freely a Pasture in [Bradschagh.]  
the said Town by the Homage and Service of ..... xij<sup>d</sup> a year  
at the said Terms.

Roger de Chadreton held 12 Acres in the said Town by Homage  
and a pound of Cuminseed Yearly of the Value of ..... jd ob:

Sum...vj<sup>l</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> iijd

Capleton. In Capleton<sup>12</sup> there are 6 Messuages lying Waste each Yearly  
worth ..... j<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup>  
Sum... vj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

The said Earl of Lincoln held there the  $\frac{1}{4}$  part of a Watermill  
Yearly worth, payable at the Feast of St Martin [Nov. 11]... iiijs

A Weekly Market on Wednesday which together with the Stallage and Toll is Yearly worth..... xx<sup>s</sup>

A Fair on the Feast of St Simon and Jude [Oct. 28] Yearly  
worth..... x<sup>s</sup>

There is a 3 weeks Court worth yearly by Estimation xxvijs viijd

There are certain Free Tenants who hold of the said Earl divers Tenements by certain Yearly Rents payable at the Feast of St Martin in the Winter. [Nov. 11.]

Rochdale. John de Balschagh for the Service of Ratchedale Fee P Year  
xxvj<sup>a</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Hundresfield. John de Eland for one Carucate in Hundresfeld, the Homage  
and Service of ..... lx<sup>s</sup>

Spotland. Henry de Lacy of Cromelywellothem for  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Carucate in Spotland the Homage of ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

**The Abbot of Whalley for one Oxsgang of Land in Castleton vj<sup>s</sup>**

Butterworth. John de Byrom [Byron] for 6 Acres of Land in Butterworth the Homage and Service of ..... ij*s*

Wolfstanestheton. Geffery de Chadreton for an Oxgang of Land in Wolfstanestheton<sup>13</sup> the Homage and Service of..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Pilkington. Roger de Pilkerington for an Oxgang of Land in Pilkington  
the Homage and Service of ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Berkothill. Certain Oxbangs of Land called Berkothill<sup>14</sup> demised at Will  
for ..... xx<sup>5</sup>

Sum...  $jx^l v^s vj^d$

In Penwortham there is a Capital Messuage Yearly worth ... 1*l*<sup>s</sup>

<sup>12</sup> This is a clerical error for Castleton, as is shown by the *Cal. Inq. p. m.*

<sup>13</sup> In the *Cal. Inq. p. m.* this is called Wolfstanesclive.

<sup>14</sup> Berknockhill. *Inq. p. m.*

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| There are 24 Acres of Meadow Demean Yearly worth ... lxxij <sup>s</sup>  |                             |
| The said Earl held a certain Fishery in Ribble-Water, Yearly   | Fishery in<br>Ribble-Water. |
| worth.....   | vj <sup>l</sup> xiijs iijd  |
| There are certain Cottages demised at Will some of which pay<br>yearly at Michaelmas .....   | xvijd                       |
| Others .....   | xijd                        |
| There are certain Free Tenants who hold of the said Earl divers<br>Tenements for Life, paying a certain Yearly Rent at Michaelmas. |                             |
| Walter Clark for an Assart .....   | xij <sup>s</sup>            |
| Walter White for a Cottage and an Assart .....   | x <sup>s</sup>              |
| [Blank] Elliot for an Assart .....   | iiij <sup>s</sup> vjd       |
| Adam Wiot for an Assart .....  | iij <sup>s</sup>            |
| William de Spenser for an Assart .....   | iiij <sup>s</sup>           |
| Adam Pokelt for an Assart .....  | iijs jd                     |
| Robert Son of Molle for an Assart .....  | vjs                         |
| Thomas de Leyland for an Ongang of Land .....  | xijd                        |
| Adam Ploket for an Assart between Ynynpoll and the Land of<br>William del Schales .....  | xxs                         |
| Adam Doristall for 3 Assarts .....   | xjs                         |
| William del Schales for 3 Assarts .....  | vjs                         |
| William de Spencer for an Assart .....   | ij <sup>s</sup>             |
| The Prior of Penwortham for an Assart at Will .....  | xijd                        |
| Sum... xiiiij <sup>l</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup>   |                             |

The Heirs of William de la Mare held of the said Earl their Langton.  
Tenements freely in Langeton by the Service of ..... ls p annum  
at Michaelmas.

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| William de Cowderey held of the said Earl Otrepoll Fishery in                | Otrepoll Fishery.       |
| Fee Farm, paying Yearly .....  | xxvj <sup>s</sup> viijd |
| Alan de Mels payed to the said Earl Yearly .....                             |                         |
| By Custom the said Earl had an Ancient Rent in the Town of Mels.             |                         |
| Mels, Yearly worth .....   | ij <sup>s</sup>         |
| He had at Galwath Lands Yearly .....   | xijd                    |
| Thomas de Sutton held freely there 3 Ongangs of Land, paying<br>Yearly ..... | ijd qb                  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Mels.   | The Prior of Penwortham held of the said Earl an Oxbgang of Land in Mels by the Service of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Knight's Fee and the Rent of ..... j <i>d</i> ob: q <i>s</i>  |
| Dokesbury and Addington.                                | The said Earl had an Ancient Yearly Rent payable out of the Towns of Dokesbery and Addington at Michaelmas of ..... iii <i>s</i><br>And out of the Towns of Stangdish and Langhe the Ancient Custome Yearly ..... ii <i>s</i>   |
| Stangdish and Langhe.                                   | And the Lord of the said Towns of Standish and Langhe do Suit to the 3 weeks Court at Penwortham.   |
|   | Sum... iii <i>j</i> <sup>l</sup> xii <i>s</i>   |
| Frekleton,<br>Newton,<br>Ethelleswick,<br>and Wayngham. | Adam de Freckleton held of the said Earl, Frekleton, Newton, Ethelleswick and Wayngham <sup>15</sup> by the Service of a Knight's Fee and paid Yearly at Mich'as for Sakfe ..... iii <i>s</i> and did Suit to Penwortham Court.   |
| Warton,<br>Bretherton,<br>and Newsom.                   | S <sup>r</sup> Thomas de Bethom held of the said Earl his Tenements in Warton, Bretherton, and Newsom by the Service of a Knight's Fee and payed Yearly by [? for] Sakfe ..... xvij <i>d</i> and Suit to the Court aforesaid.   |
| Byrkedale,<br>Clackton,<br>Bretherton.                  | Nicholas de Eton and Johanna his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Richard de Stokeford held of the said Earl Byrkedeale, the Moiety of Clackton and Bretherton by the Service of $\frac{1}{2}$ a Knight's Fee, and the Yearly Rent for Sakfe ..... xxij <i>d</i> ob:  |
| Gunolfmores,<br>Whitehill in<br>y <sup>e</sup> Wood.    | Richard de Hokton held of the said Earl Gunolfmores and Whitehill in the Wood by the Service of one Knight's ffee the Yearly Rent of ..... ii <i>s</i> and Suit to the Court aforesaid.   |
| Penwortham.   | The said Earl held a certain free 3 Weeks Court in Penwortham the Pleas and Profits thereof by computation Yearly worth ... xl <i>s</i><br>The Fees of the Serjeanty of the said Court demised at the Will of the Lord payable at Michaelmas Yearly worth ..... vj <i>s</i> viij <i>d</i><br>Sum... lv <i>s</i> ob: |

<sup>15</sup> In *Cal. Inq. p. m.* this is Whitingham.

*The Lands, Tenements and Fees, which the said Earl held in  
Widnes.*

A certain place for a Capital Messuage Yearly worth ..... ij<sup>s</sup> Widnes.  
 There are 96 Acres of Land in Demean demised to divers Tenants  
 at Will payable at Midsumer and Christmas Yearly worth... lxiiij<sup>s</sup>  
 There are 16 Ogangs of Land in Bondage w<sup>ch</sup> pay yearly . viij<sup>s</sup>  
 And each Ogang pays at Mich'as for Works in Sumer excused  
 v<sup>d</sup>  
 Sum... iiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

And each Ogang of Land pays yearly at Christmas for a certain  
 Service called le Brede iij<sup>d</sup>. Sum ..... iiij<sup>s</sup>  
 Sum... iiij<sup>l</sup> iiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

In Upton there are 8 Ogangs of Land in Bondage, which pay Upton.  
 Yearly..... xvij<sup>s</sup>  
 There is a Windmill and a Watermill Yearly worth.. xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
 At Witnes there is a free 3 Weeks Court, the Pleas and Profits Widnes.  
 by computation amounting to..... vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
 Richard de Donnyngton, held of the said Earl 24 Acres of Land  
 in Widnes by the Service p Ann. at Lady Day of ..... ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
 Richard de Denton and Roger Son of Ralph held of the said  
 Earl two Acres of Land and a Watermill by the Service p Ann. of xs  
 Sum... lxxvj<sup>s</sup>

Gilbert le Norreys and his Partners held of the said Earl the Town of Sutton.  
 Town of Sutton by the Service of one Knight's Fee and iijs vjd for  
 Sakfe at Christmas and Midsummer and Suit to the 3 weeks Court  
 at Widnes.

Alan le Norreys held of the said Earl the Town of Eccleston Eccleston.  
 by the Service of one Knight's Fee and the Rent of... iijs vjd for  
 Sakfe and Suit to the Court aforesaid.

Sr Robert de Latham held of the said Earl Knowsley, Raby, Knowsley, Raby,

Huxton and Talbok.  
Huxton and Talbok<sup>16</sup> by the Service of one Knight's Fee and an half.

Little Crosseley. Richard Molineux de Crosseley<sup>17</sup> held of the said Earl Little Crosseley by the Service of  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a Knight's Fee and the Yearly Rent of ..... ij*s* viij*d* for Sakfe and Suit to the Court aforesaid.

Town of Kyrkeby. Sr Thomas de Both held of the said Earl the town of Kyrkeby by the Service of  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a Knight's Fee.<sup>18</sup>

<sup>16</sup> Roby, Euxton and Tarbook.

<sup>17</sup> This is Little Crosby, as in *Cal. Inq. p. m.*

<sup>18</sup> Here the translation ends, but the *Cal. Inq.* adds the following to these fees: "Maghale [Maghull] Vill, Asteley Vill, Appleton, two acres of land for a passage over the Mersey, beyond the waters of Wynnes [? Widnes] as far as to Routore [? Runcorn] and thence by custom, without anything to be given therefor."

---

## INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM.

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>A</b> BBOT of Kirkstall, 13.<br/>— of Whalley, 20.<br/>Adam of the Bridge, 13.<br/>— son of Clark, 9.<br/>— son of Robert, 12.<br/>— son of Wyot, 6.<br/><i>Addington</i>, 22.<br/>Adecok, 18.<br/>Alan, son of Robert, 7.<br/>Alice; wife of Thomas, son of Edmond, the king's brother, 4.<br/><i>Alkrlington manor</i>, 19.<br/><i>Altham</i>, 15.<br/>Aluetham, Mino de, 15.<br/>Ardern, Thomas de, 17.<br/><i>Aughton</i>, 17.</p> | <p>Bethom, sir Thomas de, 22.<br/><i>Billington</i>, 16.<br/>Birchess, Dyk de, 12.<br/><i>Blackburne</i>, 15.<br/>Blakburn, Henry de, 5.<br/>— John de, 17.<br/>Bonne, 18.<br/>Both, sir Thomas de, 24.<br/>Boulton, Henry de, 17.<br/><i>Bowland</i>, 5.<br/>Bradhill, Henry de, 17.<br/>— John, son of Walter de, 17.<br/>Bradeschagh, Robert de, 19.<br/>Breretwistle, Henry de, 10.<br/><i>Bretherton</i>, 22, bis.<br/><i>Briercliffe</i>, 9.<br/><i>Brunelley</i>, 9.<br/>Bury, sir Henry de, 15, 19.<br/>— Henry de, 19.<br/><i>Bury manor</i>, 19.<br/><i>Butterworth</i>, 20.<br/><i>Byrkedale</i>, 22.<br/>Byrom, John de, 20.</p> |
|--|--|

**B** ALDERSTONE, 18.  
Balschagh, John de, 20.  
Banestre, sir Adam de, 16, 17.  
— sir William, 17.  
Berdevith, 18.  
Berdwissell, 14.  
Berkothill, 20.

**C**APPLETON (*Castleton*), 20.  
*Castleton*, 20.

Caterhall, Allan de, 17.  
Chadreton, Roger de, 19.  
— Geffery de, 20.  
*Chadreden manor*, 19.  
Chaterton, Richard, son of Geffery de, 16.  
Chatburn, Thomas de, 7.  
*Church*, 15.  
*Clackton*, 22.  
Clark, Richard, his heir, 7.  
— Walter, 21.  
*Clayton*, 16.  
*Clayton on the Moors*, 15.  
Clayton, John de, 14.  
— Ralph de, 18.  
*Cliviger*, 12.  
Clogh, Adam del, 15.  
— Thomas de, 6.  
Clyderhou, Roger de, 16.  
— William, son of Henry de, 15.  
*Clyderhowe*, 4.  
*Colne*, 8.  
Colnekole, Richard de, 12.  
Cowderey, William de, 21.  
Craven, Adam de, 7.  
*Crosseley [Crosby], Little*, 24.

**D**ANYSCOLES, 18.  
*Danyscoles*, John de, 18.

*Darweni*, Nether, 16.  
— Over, 15.  
*Dennon*, 7.  
Denton, Richard de, 23.  
*Dighton*, 18.  
Dik, son of Mocock, 13.  
Dik, or Dyk, of the Gate, 12.  
*Dilworth*, 17.  
Dinely, William de, 12.  
Distefthing, Alan, 18.  
*Dokebury*, 22.  
Donnov (or Dennon), Henry de, 7, *bis*.  
— Hugh de, 7.  
Dounyngton, Richard de, 23.  
Doristall, Adam de, 21.  
*Dynkeley*, 16.

**E**CCLESTON, 23.  
Edward I., king, 4.

Eland, John de, 20.  
*Ellen de Lahady*, 14.  
*Elliot*, —, 21.  
*Ethelleswick*, 22.

Eton, Nicholas de, 22; Johanna, wife of,  
22.

Evyas, Nicholas de, 16.  
Evyhus, lady Cecill de, 16.

**F**ISHERY, *Otrepol*, 21.  
— *in Riblowater*, 18.  
*Foulbridge*, 17.  
*Freckleton*, 22.  
*Freckleton*, Adam de, 22.

**G**ATE, Dyk of the, 12.  
*Galwath*, 21.  
Geffery, son of John, 13.  
Grange, Stephen of the, 12.  
Grimeschagn, Adam de, 12.  
— Robert de, 12, *bis*.  
*Gunolfmores*, 22.

**H**ABERGHAM Eaves, 9.  
Hackyng (in Whelpshire), Bernard  
de, 16.  
Haldeley, Adam, 16.  
Hamelot, 18.  
Hamme, son of Adecok, 18.  
*Hampton*, 14.  
Hargreves, John de, 12.  
Haskayth, William de, 15.  
*Haslingden*, 13.  
Haughton, Richard de, 16.  
Heley, Dowen de, 9.  
— Henry de, 13.  
Henry, son of Henry, 7.  
— son of Holekyn, 12.  
Henethirn (Henthorn) Henry de, 17.  
— Henry son of Henry de, 17.  
*Henthorns*, 17.  
Heris, William de, 6, 17.  
Hilton, John, 15.  
*Hoddlesden*, 11.  
Holand, sir Robert de, 13.  
Holland, lady Elizabeth de, 16.  
Holdene, Adam de, 9, 10, 13.  
— Robert de, 13, 14.  
Holekyn, 12.  
Holm, Robert del, 13.  
Holt, John del, 15.  
Hokton, Richard de, 22.  
*Houghton*, 16.  
Huddelstone, sir Adam de, 16.  
Hugh, son of Ralph, 6.  
— son of Thomas, 7.  
— de S—, 16.  
Hugyn, 7.

*Huncotes*, 14.

*Hundrefeld*, 20.

*Huxton*, 24.

**I** *GHTENHILL*, 10.

**J** OHANNA, late wife of Edmund Talbot, 15.

— daughter and heir of Richard de Stokeford; wife of Nicholas de Eton, 22.

John, son of Bonne, 13.

— son of Gilbert, 18.

— son of Matthew, 12.

*Joppa*, of the hall of Schippen, 18.

**K** EUERSDALE, Alexander de, 16.

—, heirs of, 15.

*Keuresdale*, 16.

*Kirkstall*, Abbot of, 13.

*Knowsley*, 23.

*Kouhope* [Cowhope], Henry de, 12.

*Kutte*, Thomas, son of, 19.

*Kyrkeley*, 24.

**L** ACY, Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 4  
*et s<sup>e</sup>p<sup>e</sup>*.

— of Crumbe Wellekoyem, 14.

— Cromelywellothem, 20.

— lady Alice de, 18.

*Lahady*, Ellen de, 14.

*Langeton*, 21.

*Langeton*, sir John de, 16.

*Langhe*, 22.

Latham, sir Robert de, 23.

Lee, sir Henry de la, 17.

Legh, Adam de la, 12.

— Gilbert de la, 12.

— John de la, 13.

*Lenneclough*, Pok de, 12.

*Leyland*, Thomas de, 21.

*Lincoln*, earl of (*vide* Lacy).

*Livesey*, 15.

*Lykteenes*, Jordan de, 12.

**M** ALESBURY, 16.

*Mare*, William de la, heirs of, 21.

*Marsden*, Great, 8.

— *Little*, 8.

*Mawe*, 10.

*Mearlay*, Great, 17.

— *Little*, 17.

*Mels*, 21, 22.

*Melore*, 16.

*Mels* [*Meols*], Alan de, 21.

*Middleton manor*, 19.

*Middleton*, Roger de, 19.

*Middlemon*, William de, 12.

*Milton*, Little, 17; mill, pool at, 18.

*Mokoch* of Briercliffe, 9.

— de la Lowe, 12.

— del Moreclogh, 13.

— of Brercroft, 13.

*Molineux* de Crosseley, Richard, 24.

*Molle*, Robert, son of, 21.

*Musbirry park*, 19.

**N** EWSOM, 22.

*Newton*, 22.

*Noell*, Roger, 17.

*Norreys*, Alan le, 23.

— Gilbert le, 23.

**O** RMERODE, Adam de, 13, 22.

— Tibbi de, 13, 22.

*Osbaldeston*, 18.

*Osbaldestone*, Thomas de, 18.

*Otrepol fishery*, 21.

**P** ADIHAM, 10.

*Penhulton*, 5, 11.

— *Little*, 16.

*Penwortham*, 20, 22.

*Penwortham*, prior of, 21, 22.

*Pilkington*, 20.

*Pilkerington*, Roger de, 20.

*Plesyngton*, John de, 15.

*Ploket*, Adam, 21.

*Pokelt*, Adam, 21.

*Pok de Lenneclough*, 12,

*Pothover*, William de, 17.

*Prestwiche*, Adam de, 19.

**Q** UERDEREY [Corduroy?], William,  
5.

**R** ABY, 23.

*Radcliff*, Richard de, 19.

*Radeclyff*, William de, 15.

*Reed*, 15.

*Ribblewater fishery*, 21.

*Richard*, son of *Mawe*, 10.

— son of Hamelot; his wife, 18.

*Rishton*, 15.

*Risseton*, Robert de, 15.

*Robert*, son of *Mokoch* of Briercliffe, 9.

— del Holm, 13.

*Rochdale*, 20.  
*Roger, son of Ralph*, 23.  
*Romegrave*, 11.  
*Rosendale*, 11.  
*Russell, Adam*, 5.  
*Ryding, Richard*, 5.  
*Eyelands, Thomas de*, 9.

**S**—, Hugh de, 16.  
*Salesbury*, 18.  
*Samlesbury*, 16.  
*Samlesbury, heirs of*, 15.  
*Schales, William del*, 21.  
*Schippen*, 18, *bis*.  
*Schippen, Joppa of the hall of*, 18.  
*Shirburne, Robert de*, 17.  
*Smith, Adam*, 13.  
*Snelleshou*, 18.  
*Sholesworth, John de*, 14.  
*Shotlesworth manor*, 19.  
*Sorris, Richard le*, 18.  
*Soroya, Thomas*, 18.  
*Spenser, William de*, 21, *bis*.  
*Spotland*, 20.  
*Standen*, 5.  
*Standen, John son of John de*, 18.  
*Standish*, 22.  
*Stainesfeld, Oliver de*, 9, 13.  
*Stephen of the Grange*, 12.  
*Stokeford, Richard de*; Johanna, his daughter and heir, 22.  
*Stridholme, Adam de*; his wife, 18.  
*Sutton*, 23.  
*Sutton, Thomas de*, 21.  
*Swoffullinge, Dole*, 18.  
*Symondston, Alyott de*, 14.  
 — Geffery de, 14.  
 — John, son of John de, 14.  
*Symondstone*, 14.

**T***ALBOK*, 24.  
 Talbot, sir Edmund; his heir, 14.  
 — Edmund; Johanna, late his wife, 15.

Thomas, son of Edmond, the king's brother, 4.  
 — son of Kutte, 19.  
*Tibbi de Ormerode*, 13.  
*Tookholes*, 15.  
*Tookholes, Adam de*, 15.  
*Topping, William*, 13.  
*Tottington*, 10.  
*Townley*, — de, 9.  
*Trawden*, 10.  
*Trafford, Henry de*, 19.  
*Twisleton, Hugh, son of John de*, 18.  
*Tyndehoved, Richard de*, 18.

**U***LNEBOTHES*, 18.  
*Upton*, 23.

**W***AINGTON, Walter de*, 7.  
*Walfreden*, 8.  
*Walleseeching, Adam de*, 9.  
*Walton*, 16.  
*Warton*, 22.  
*Wayngham*, 22.  
*Whalley, abbot of*, 20.  
*Wheteacker, John de*, 9, 10.  
*Whilshire*, 16.  
*White, Walter*, 21.  
*Whitehill in the Wood*, 22.  
*Widnes*, 23, *bis*.  
*Wife of Richard, son of Hamelot*, 18.  
*William, son of Robert*, 12.  
 — son of Thomas, 6.  
*Wiot, Adam*, 21.  
*Wivall*, 17.  
*Witton*, 16.  
*Wolstanestheton*, 20.  
*Wolpitgrave, major de*, 12.  
*Worsthorn*, 13.  
*Worston*, 5.  
*Wyot*, 6.

**Y***HATES, John del, (vide Gate)*, 12.

## II.—SURVEY OF 1320—1346.

---

IN the year 1848 a very curious MS. was entrusted by a gentleman of Manchester to the Rev. Canon Raines, with full permission for the Chetham Society to make any use of it they might deem desirable. It is imperfect, having originally consisted of twenty-four leaves of folio foolscap, but three (foll. 4, 5, 6), relating to Manchester were wanting. There is no title to the document, but its last leaf has the following endorsement:

No. 15.—Edward II. An old copy, in 1575 or 1580, of the Boundary, Rents, and other curious matters in and concerning the manor of Manc'r and other manors and places in Com: Lanc.

The first sentence of the text, however, explains the nature of the document, which appears to have been copied from some ancient roll, and gives the names of the two surveyors, and the date of the survey, as regards the manor of Manchester:

Mamecestre.—In this roll are contained Memoranda touching the manor and demesne of Mamecestre, made by the help of John de Hulton and Adam de Radcliffe, and of all the bordars and others in the same place, in the month of June in the 13th year of the reign of King Edward son of King Edward, [*i.e.* 13th Edward II., June 1320.]

So far as this document relates to the barony and manor of Manchester, it was printed both in the original Latin and in translation, in *Mamecestre*, vol. ii. pp. 274–299. The other portions, now first printed, relate only to three hundreds in Lancashire,—West Derby, Amounderness, and Lonsdale, and contain nothing as to those of Salford, Leyland, and Blackburn. To the hundreds of West Derby and Amounderness, no date is affixed, and it might be taken that the survey as to these was made either in 1320, or some time between that year and 1346 inclusive. But the survey as to Lonsdale begins thus :

WAPENTAKE OF LONSDALE.—An Extent of the Rent and Fees there, made before the aforesaid William and William, on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, in the year of the

reign of King Edward the Third after the Conquest, the 20th, [i.e. 26th June 1346].

In no former part of this imperfect document do there occur any names to which "the aforesaid William and William" can apply. It can only be assumed, therefore, that this is an extent or survey of the hundreds of West Derby and Amounderness, in some year ranging between 1320 and 1346, and that of Lonsdale on the 26th June 1346. We print it as in the original Latin, with a translation on the opposite pages.

A careful comparison of this "Survey" (now first printed) with the imperfect document entitled "Tenent: Duci Lancastr:"<sup>19</sup> printed in Gregson's *Portfolio of Fragments*, from the MSS. of Thomas Birch, esq., of Birch, and also called "The Birch Feodary," will serve, notwithstanding the inaccuracy of the Birch MS. as printed, to corroborate, check, or correct (as the case may be) the "Survey" as here printed. Sir Peter Leycester assigned the Birch Feodary to the reign of Edward II. (1307-1327); Mr. Gregson thinks it was made in 1311, or soon after the death of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, in 1310. It is in fact of various dates; and not of the same time or times as the survey in the text, as the Christian names of many, and the surnames of some of the tenants differ from those in the "Survey." Any important variations will be pointed out in foot notes to the "Survey."

<sup>19</sup> Henry, first duke of Lancaster, held the duchy 1351-1361.

## WAPPEN: DE WEST DERBYE.

Ditton. Villaſ iſm tenet de dño p vnā caruc: terre in socag red p ann⁹ xx⁹ t. nataſ dñi, Annunc: bête Marie, Naſ J. Bapſ et Michis; et post deceſſū tenenſ dupliſ reddit⁹ nōie releū. debent etiam ſectam Coml et wappen: et potuſ ſuic: et iſnt cū baſſ coml et wappen: vsq px villaſ ad testific⁹ diſch⁹ quociens et co. p currū ſuū acciderñt cū aliis vicinis suis vnd <sup>xx.</sup> Jolēs de Ditton, teneſ medietaſ viſt p d. caruc. terre. Hugo de Ditton ix<sup>am</sup> ptem et xvij<sup>am</sup> ptem caruc. Thomas filius Stephi vj. ptem caruc. hug<sup>xvij<sup>d.</sup></sup> ffyſher xij<sup>am</sup> ptem caruc. Joh<sup>xvij<sup>d.</sup></sup> henrſon xij<sup>am</sup> ptem caruc.

Gerſtang. Roſtus be Blackeburne de Gerſtange teneſ maneriū de Gerſtange de iure Elene vñis sue r̄ p ann⁹ iiiij t. vt ſupra xx⁹ et forinc. ſecſ com. et wappen. et ibit cū balliuſ vñ ſupra.

Westleighe. Wiffus de Ormefton de leghe teneſ maneriū de Westleeghe p iiiijta pte et xxma pte feod milit⁹ et potuſ ministr vt ſupra et ſecſ vt ſupra et ibit vt ſupra.

Thyngewall. Symon de Walton teneſ iij bouaſ terre in Thingewall p xxma pte feod milit⁹ p ann⁹ iiiij t. vt ſupra vjs viijd. Idem

## WAPENTAKE OF WEST DERBY.

**DITTON.**—The same village is held of the Lord for one carv<sup>e</sup> of land in socage paying yearly twenty shillings at the terms of Christmas, the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, the nativity of St. John Baptist, and Michaelmas; and after the decease of a tenant, double shall be paid in the name of a relief. They owe also suit to the county and the wapentake and puture service, and they go with the bailiffs of the county and the wapentake as far as the next village to witness distrainments, as often as it shall happen to come to their turn, with others their neighbours.<sup>20</sup> Whereof John <sup>for</sup> de Ditton holds a moiety of the village for half a carv<sup>e</sup> of land. Hugh <sup>3d.</sup> de Ditton the ninth part and the eighteenth part of a carv<sup>e</sup>. Thomas <sup>18d.</sup> son of Stephen the sixth part of a carv<sup>e</sup>. Hugh Fysher, the twelfth part of a carv<sup>e</sup>. John Henryson, the twelfth part of a carv<sup>e</sup>.

**GERSTANG.**—Robert de Blackburne, of Gerstange, holds the manor of Gerstang in right of Ellen his wife, paying yearly at the four terms as above twenty shillings, and foreign suit to the county and wapentake, and he goes with the bailiffs as above.

**WEST LEIGHE.**—William de Ormeston of Leghe holds the manor of Westleighe by the fourth part and the twentieth part of a knight's fee and puture to the officers as above, and suit as above, and goes as above.

**THYNGEWALL.**—Symon de Walton holds three oxgangs of land in Thingewall by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, [paying]

<sup>20</sup> This sentence is very obscure in the contracted Latin.

Symon ten<sup>9</sup> iijj bouaſ terr<sup>9</sup> in Walton p ſuian<sup>9</sup> vidit administr<sup>9</sup> baſt reg<sup>e</sup>.

*Fornebye.* Symon de Walton teneſ de dono reg<sup>e</sup> Johis ij caruc. terre in ffornebye in socag<sup>9</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> xxiiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> iijj. t. p oñibus et dupliſ reddit nōie releū put cūſtū erit et ibit cū baſt vt supra. Radus de Bechom ten<sup>9</sup> j caruc. terre in socag<sup>9</sup> et Johes Damport j. caruc. terre in fornebye p ſuic<sup>9</sup> milit<sup>e</sup> cū aſ tenentibus in Wodeplumpton infra wapen. de Amondernesse r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> int se iijj. t. iijj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> et potuſ vt supra.

*Crossebye.* Thomas Moleneux et p ten<sup>9</sup> sui ten<sup>9</sup> iibm xj bouaſ terr<sup>9</sup> in socag<sup>9</sup> red<sup>e</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> iijj t. vts upra xxvij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>. Sect com. et wapen. releū et eund<sup>d</sup> cū baſt vt supra vnde idm Thomas <sup>x.</sup> iijj bouaſ terre. Ričus Blundell <sup>x.</sup> iijj bouaſ terre. Dñs Com. p manū Riči del Wall j. bouaſ. Robtus de Wyresdale, Rogerus Dolym<sup>l</sup> [? Bolym<sup>l</sup>] <sup>xvij<sup>d</sup>.</sup> et Margeria fit Thoñ Jordanson int se j bouaſ. Willus Rogerson et Johes del Dale et Henr<sup>l</sup> Wodewarde j bouaſ iij<sup>s</sup>.

### SEFTON CŪ MEMBRIS.

*Sefton.* Ričus Molineux ten<sup>9</sup> v. caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Sefton j caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Thorneton et ij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Kerden p ſuic d. feoſ milit<sup>e</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> p ward caſtri<sup>9</sup> lancastr<sup>9</sup> et Sakeſe t. Nat. J. bapt. xj<sup>s</sup>

yearly at the four terms as above six shillings and eight pence. The same Symon holds four oxgangs of land in Walton by serjeanty, namely, to attend upon the king's bailiffs.

**FORNEBYE.**—Symon de Walton holds of the gift of King John two carves of land in Fornebye, in socage, paying yearly twenty-four shillings and eight pence, at the four terms, for all [services] and he pays double in the name of a relief as custom, and he goes with the bailiffs as above. Ralph de Bethom holds one <sup>2s. 4d.</sup> carve of land in socage, and John Damport one <sup>2s. 4d.</sup> carve of land in Fornebye by knight's service with the other tenants in Wood Plumpton, within the wapentake of Amounderness, paying yearly amongst them, at the four terms, four shillings and eight pence, and puture as above.

**CROSSEBYE.**—Thomas Moleneux, and by his tenants, holds there eleven oxgangs of land in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above twenty-seven shillings and sixpence, suit to the county and wapentake, relief, and to go with the bailiffs as above. Whereof the same Thomas <sup>10s.</sup> [holds] the original land. Richard Blundell, four oxgangs of land. The lord the Earl by the hand of Richard of the Wall, one oxgang. Robert de Wyresdale, Roger Bolymer, and Margery, daughter of Thomas Jordanson, amongst them one oxgang. William Rogerson, and John of the Dale, and Henry Wodeward, one oxgang, three shillings.

#### SEFTON WITH ITS MEMBERS.

**SEFTON.**—Richard Molineux holds five carves of land in Sefton, one carve of land in Throneton, and two carves of land in Kerden, by service of half a knight's fee, paying yearly for ward of the

et sec̄ com. et wapen. p manus Thom: Domand [? Bæmand] tenentis sui.

Dounlither-  
lande. Idm Ričus ten⁹ iij caruc. terr⁹ in Dounlitherlande in socag  
red p ann⁹ iiiij ţ. vt supra xx⁸.

Botell. Radus de Bethome ten⁹ villam de Botell in Teynage red p  
ann⁹ vt supra vijs viijd releū et potuř et cestr⁹ [? castr⁹] distr⁹  
baſt vt supra.

Bykerstath. Adam de Bykerstath ten⁹ viſt ibm et d. caruc. terre in socag  
red p ann⁹ iiiij. ţ. vt supra v⁸ releū sec̄ com. et wap. et potuř  
vt supra.

Dounho-  
lande. Ričus de dounholande ten⁹ ij caruc. d. terr⁹ in Dounholande et  
Pmtr⁹ et med de barton p ſnic iiiij. ptē feod militē red p ann⁹  
iiiij. ţ. vt supra put ipēmet cognoū xvij⁸ sect. com. et wapen. et  
potuř vt sup⁹.

Thingewall. Wif fit Joh de <sup>xxd.</sup> Thingewall ten⁹ j bouaſ terr⁹. Rogerus de  
<sup>vs.</sup> Thingewall iij bouaſ in Thingewall p xx<sup>ma</sup> pte feod militē red  
p anñ vj⁸ vijd iiiij ţ. et potur⁹ ministr⁹ et eund cū balliuis in recod  
vt sup⁹.

Mellynge. Vniſs ten⁹ et abbas de Cokersande teu⁹ iij car. terr⁹ in  
Mellinge et Conescough in socag red p ann⁹ x⁸ iiiij ţ. vt sup⁹  
potuř et eund cū balliuis et releū vt supra.

Castle of Lancaster and sake-fee at the term of the nativity of St. John Baptist, eleven shillings and suit to the county and wapentake by the hand of Thomas Baemand his tenant.

**DOWN-LITHERLAND.**—The same Richard holds three carves of land in Doun-litherlande in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above twenty shillings.

**BOTELL.**—Ralph de Bethome holds the village of Botell in thanage, paying yearly as above eight shillings and eight pence, relief and puture, and attending the distrainments of bailiffs as above.

**BYKERSTATH.**—Adam de Bykerstath holds the same village and half a carve of land in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above five shillings, relief, suit to the county and wapentake, and puture as above.

**DOWN-HOLANDE.**—Richard de Dounholande holds two and a half carves of land in Dounholande and Pmtr. [? Pemberton] and a moiety of Barton by service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly at the four terms as above, as he acknowledges, eighteen shillings, suit to the county and wapentake, and puture as above.

**THINGEWALL.**—William son of John de Thingewall holds one oxgang of land, Roger de Thingewall <sup>5*s.*</sup> three oxgangs, in Thingewall, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly two shillings and eight pence, at the four terms, and puture to the officers, and going with the bailiffs in distraining as above.

**MELLYNGE.**—All the tenants and the Abbot of Cokersande hold four carves of land in Mellynge and Conescouge in socage, paying yearly ten shillings, at the four terms as above, puture, and going with the bailiffs, and relief, as above.

Ravensmeles. Adm<sup>9</sup> de Houghton miles ten<sup>9</sup> vj caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> cū membris in Rauenismeles Alnolnesdale et octo denar<sup>9</sup> reddit in burgo de Preston p fuici med<sup>9</sup> et x<sup>a</sup> ptis feod<sup>9</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> cū vtraq<sup>3</sup> le lee vt patet alibi red<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> t. michis xxvj<sup>s</sup> viijd vltra iij<sup>s</sup> iiijd p le lee vt patet alibi in wapen. de Amondernesse.

<sup>Newton cū  
membris.</sup> Rob<sup>9</sup>us de Langton miles ten<sup>9</sup> x caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Newton infra Makerfelde cū membris p fuic vnius feod<sup>9</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> red<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> p warda castr<sup>9</sup> lanc. t. Nat. J. Bapt. x<sup>a</sup> sect. wapen. Et sicut membra lauton, Kenean, Sotheworth, Breburye, Croft, Mydleton, hogton, Goldeburn, Assheton, haydoke, Billinge cū Wynstanleghe, Oref<sup>t</sup>, Pemb<sup>t</sup>on, Adbursham, hyndelegh, Ins, Wygan, cū advocacōe ecclie de Wygan, Wynewhyke cū hulme.

Haghe. Mabill de bradschaghe her<sup>9</sup> hug<sup>9</sup> le Norreis ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de haghe p xx<sup>a</sup> pte feod<sup>9</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> p warda castr<sup>9</sup> lanc. t. Michis x<sup>d</sup> et sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wapen. potuſt vt supra.

Bolde. Wiffus botiller ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de bulde in socag<sup>9</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> t. pasche et Michis et sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wapen. p manus Ric. bulde tenētis sui.

<sup>Weryngton  
cū mēbris.</sup> Idm Wiffus ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de Weryngton cū mēbris vidit Sankye, Penketh, Ryxton, Glasebrocke, Culcheth, Tyldesley, Penyngton, Bedford, Athyrton, Halsale, Ins, Lidiate cū Egger-

**RAVENSMELES.**—Adam de Houghton, knt., holds six carves of land with the members in Ravensmeles, Alholnes-dale, and eight pence rent in the borough of Preston, by service of half and one tenth part of a knight's fee, with both the Lees,<sup>21</sup> as appears elsewhere, paying yearly at the term of Michaelmas twenty-six shillings and eight pence beyond the three shillings and four pence for the Lee, as appears elsewhere, in the wapentake of Amounderness.

**NEWTON, with its Members.**—Robert de Langton, knt., holds ten carves of land in Newton-in-Makerfelde, with members, by the service of one knight's fee, paying yearly for ward of the Castle of Lancaster, at the term of St. John Baptist, ten shillings, suit to the wapentake. And so as to the members, Lauton, Kenean, Sotheworthe, Breburye, Croft, Mydleton, Hogton, Goldeburn, Assheton, Haydoke, Billinge with Wynstanleghe, Orell, Pemberton, Adbursham, Hyndelegh, Ins, Wygan, with the advowson of the church of Wygan, Wynewhyke with Hulme.

**HAGHE.**—Mabel de Bradschaghe, heir of Hugh le Norreis, holds the manor of Haghe by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly for ward of Lancaster Castle, at Michaelmas term, ten pence and suit to the county and wapentake, puture as above.

**BOLDE.**—William Botiller holds the manor of Bulde in socage, paying yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, and suit to the county and wapentake by the hand of Richard Bulde his tenant.

**WERINGTON with Members.**—The same William holds the manor

<sup>21</sup> The Lea, near Preston, was anciently known as the English Lea and the French Lea.

garth, d. caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in barton, et ij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Thorneton p  
 fuic ij feoð et d. et vj pt<sup>c</sup> feoð milit<sup>c</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> t. nat. J. bapt. p  
 warda castr<sup>9</sup> lanc. xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> vnde vj<sup>s</sup> p sakefee. Idm̄ Wiftus r<sup>9</sup>  
 Dño p dicto manerio de halsale t. natał Dñi j libr<sup>9</sup> cumm. vñ j<sup>d</sup>  
 ob. p sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wapen. p manus Otonis de halsale tenēt<sup>c</sup> sui  
 et alia sec<sup>c</sup> p manerio de Ins p manus Wiffl Blüdell tenētis sui.

Wyndehull. Idm̄ Wiftus botiller ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de Wyndehull p ij caruc.  
 terr<sup>9</sup> p fuic iij pt<sup>c</sup> feoð milit<sup>c</sup> ijli r<sup>9</sup> et sec<sup>c</sup> vt sup<sup>a</sup>.

Burtonwode. Idm̄ Wiftus ten<sup>9</sup> burtonwode in socag<sup>9</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup>. t. pasche jd.

Wydnesse. Dnūs rex de hered Alicia. nup comitisse Liucolne ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū  
 de Wydenesse cū membris vidit iij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Appolton ij  
 caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Croynton v caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in magna Wolston et pua  
 iiiij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Eccleston, iiiij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Sutton, ij caruc.  
 terr<sup>9</sup> in Raynhull, iiiij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Cuerdesleghe, iij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup>  
 in Robye, ij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in huyton, iiiij caruc terr<sup>9</sup> in Torbocke,  
 ij caruc. in kirkebye, ij caruc. in pua Crosseby, j caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in  
 Mael, j caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Astleye, p fuic iij feoð et d. et x<sup>a</sup> pt<sup>c</sup> et xx<sup>a</sup>  
 pt<sup>c</sup> feoð milit<sup>c</sup> r<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> p warda castr<sup>9</sup> et sakefee t. nat. J. bapt.

of Werington with its members, namely, Sankeye, Penketh, Rixton, Glasebrocke, Culcheth, Tyldesley, Penyngton, Bedford, Athyrton, Halsale, Ins,<sup>22</sup> Lydiate with Eggergarth, half a carve of land in Barton,<sup>23</sup> and two carves of land in Thorneton, by service of two and a half fees and one sixth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly at the term of the nativity of St. John Baptist, for ward of Lancaster Castle, twenty-six shillings and eight pence, of which six shillings is for sake-fee.<sup>24</sup> The same William pays to the lord for the said manor of Halsale, at Christmas term, one pound of cummin or three half-pence for suit to the county and wapentake, by the hand of Otho de Halsale, his tenant, and other suit for the manor of Ins, by the hand of William Blundell, his tenant.

**WYNDEHULL.**—The same William Botiller holds the manor of Wyndehull for two carves of land by service of one third part of a knight's fee, 2*l.* rent, and suit as above.

**BURTONWODE.**—The same William holds Burtonwode in socage, paying yearly at Easter term one penny.

**WYDNESSE.**—The Lord the King, of the heir of Alice, late Countess of Lincoln, holds the manor of Wydenesse with its members, viz., three<sup>25</sup> carves of land in Appolton, two carves of land in Croynton,<sup>26</sup> five carves of land in Great Wolston and Little, four carves of land in Eccleston, four carves of land in Sutton, two carves of land in Raynhull, four carves of land in Cuerdesleghe,<sup>27</sup> three

<sup>22</sup> In the *Birch Feodary* this is named Ince Blundell; and after Eggergarth it names Windhull.

<sup>23</sup> Four oxgangs.—*Birch MS.*    <sup>24</sup> The *Birch Feodary* has 1*lb.* 8*d.* for sake-fee.

<sup>25</sup> Four carves.—*Birch.*    <sup>26</sup> Cramton [Cronton].    <sup>27</sup> Knowsley.—*Ibid.*

xxx<sup>s</sup> sec<sup>r</sup> com. et wapen. p Wydnes aliā sec<sup>r</sup> p Eccleston p manus tenētis sui i<sup>b</sup>m aliam sec<sup>r</sup> p pua Crosseleye p manus tent<sup>r</sup> et iiij<sup>tam</sup> sec<sup>r</sup> p Astleye p manus tenēt<sup>r</sup> i<sup>b</sup>m.

Kyrkedalle. Isabella regina Angl. ten. de here<sup>d</sup> Alic. nup comitisse Lincolne  
iij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Esshbye de Kyrkedale de dño de Penworth<sup>m</sup>  
p fuic. iiijt<sup>e</sup> pt<sup>r</sup> et xx<sup>a</sup> pt<sup>r</sup> feod<sup>r</sup> milit<sup>r</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> t. J. bapt. vj<sup>s</sup>  
de eadem villa i<sup>b</sup>m put comptū est p antiquos rotulos compōi  
et t. iij<sup>s</sup> p warda castr<sup>9</sup> et sacke fee.

Vpelither-  
londe. Ričus Walshe ten<sup>9</sup> j caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Vpelitherlonde cū advocaōe  
ecclie de Asshton ad eandem Vpelitherlonde spectand<sup>r</sup> in socag<sup>9</sup>  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> x<sup>s</sup> iijj t. vt sup<sup>c</sup> p oñibus.

Lathum. Thomas de lathum miles ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de lathum qđ est iij car.  
terr<sup>9</sup> cū advocar<sup>9</sup> prioratus de burschoghe et ecclie de Ormes-  
kirke in Tynage r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iijj t. xx<sup>a</sup> releū sec<sup>r</sup> com. et wappen.

carves of land in Robye, two carves of land in Huyton, four carves<sup>28</sup> of land in Torbocke, two carves of land in Kirkebye, two carves in Little Crossebye, one carve of land in Mael,<sup>29</sup> one carve of land in Astleye, by service of three and a half fees and one-tenth part and one-twentieth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly for castle-ward and sake-fee at the term of the nativity of John Baptist thirty shillings, suit to the county and wapentake for Wydnes, other suit for Eccleston, by the hand of his tenant there, other suit for Little Crossebye, by the hand of his tenant, and a fourth suit for Astley, by the hand of his tenant there.

**KYRKEDALLE.** — Isabella, Queen of England, holds of the heir of Alice, late Countess of Lincoln, three carves of land in Esshbye de Kyrkedale, of the Lord of Penwortham, by the service of the fourth part and the twentieth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly at the term of St. John Baptist, six shillings, and for the same vill there, as is reckoned by ancient rolls, accounts, and terms, three shillings for castle-ward and sake-fee.

**UP-LITHERLONDE.** — Richard Walshe holds one carve of land in Up Litherlonde, with the advowson of the church of Asshton,<sup>30</sup> to the same Up Litherlonde belonging, in socage, paying yearly ten shillings at the four terms as above for all [demands].

**LATHUM.** — Thomas de Lathum, knight, holds the manor of La-thum, which is three carves of land, with the advowson of the priory

<sup>28</sup> Three carves. — *Birch.*

<sup>29</sup> Maghull for half a carve, New Crosby three carves. — *Ibid.*

<sup>30</sup> Aughton. — *Ibid.*

et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra vnde prior de burschoge ten<sup>9</sup> med terr<sup>9</sup> supradic<sup>f</sup>.

Scaresbreke. Idm Thomas de lathum miles ten<sup>9</sup> iij. caruc. terre in hurdelton et Scaresbreke p fuic. iij. ptiū et xx<sup>a</sup> ptis feo<sup>d</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> red p ann<sup>9</sup> p warda castri ē. scī. mar<sup>f</sup> vijs.

Vpeholande. Robtus de holande ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de Vpeholande cū advocar<sup>9</sup> prioratus ibm in socag<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> ē. natal. dñi et faciet sec<sup>f</sup> et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Childewall. Johes de la Warr ten<sup>9</sup> viiiam de Childwall Dalton et Allerton p fuic d. feo<sup>d</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> et redd. put continetur in aliis maneriis in wapen. de Saleford. Itm debet ij. sec<sup>f</sup>. com. et wapen. vidit unā p Dalton p manus dño de holand et j. p Allerton p manus Johis Grelle.

Chorleghe. Sunt ibm iij burgag. que Robtus de holande ten<sup>9</sup>. r. iiiij. ē. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiijs.

ſ Sum tof reddit Wapen. de Derbye xvijli xs jd.

of Burschoghe, and the church of Ormeskirke, in thanage, paying yearly at the four terms, twenty shillings, relief, suit to the county and wapentake, and puture as above, whereof the prior of Burschoghe holds the moiety of the above-named land.

**SCARESBREKE.**—The same Thomas de Lathum, knight, holds three carves of land in Hurdelton<sup>31</sup> and Scaresbreke, by service of the third part and the twentieth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly for castle-ward at the term of St. Martin, eight shillings.

**UP-HOLANDE.**—Robert de Holande holds the manor of Up-holande, with the advowson of the priory of the same, in socage, paying yearly twelve shillings at the Christmas term, and doing suit and puture as above.<sup>32</sup>

**CHILDEWALL.**—John de la Warr<sup>33</sup> holds the vill of Childwall, Dalton, and Allerton, by service of half a knight's fee, and pays therefor as is provided as to other manors in the wapentake of Saleford. Also he owes two suits to the county and wapentake, viz., one for Dalton, by the hand of the Lord of Holande, and one for Allerton, by the hand of John Grelle.

**CHORLEGHE.**—There are there four burgages which Robert de Holande holds, paying at the four terms yearly four shillings.

To wit. The sum total of the rents of the wapentake of Derby, 17*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*

<sup>31</sup> Lathum.—*Birck.*

<sup>32</sup> The abbot of Holland holds the manor with appurtenances by the service of 1*2d.* —*Birck.*

<sup>33</sup> John, the first of his family who was a baron of Mamecestre, ruled 1307-1347; his great grandson, John, 1371-1398.

|                        |   |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Ind ſ.                 | <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">ſ Mart. ....</td><td>... viij<sup>s</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>Natalis dñi .....</td><td>lxv<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup> ob.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Annunc. bēte Mar. ....</td><td>lij<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup> ob.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pasc. ....</td><td>v<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>J. bapt. ....</td><td>vijli      vijd ob.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Michis. ....</td><td>lxxvj<sup>s</sup> vd ob.</td></tr> </table> | ſ Mart. .... | ... viij <sup>s</sup> | Natalis dñi ..... | lxv <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup> ob. | Annunc. bēte Mar. .... | lij <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup> ob. | Pasc. .... | v <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> | J. bapt. .... | vijli      vijd ob. | Michis. .... | lxxvj <sup>s</sup> vd ob. |
| ſ Mart. ....           | ... viij <sup>s</sup>   |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |
| Natalis dñi .....      | lxv <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup> ob.  |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |
| Annunc. bēte Mar. .... | lij <sup>s</sup> xj <sup>d</sup> ob.  |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |
| Pasc. ....             | v <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup>   |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |
| J. bapt. ....          | vijli      vijd ob.   |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |
| Michis. ....           | lxxvj <sup>s</sup> vd ob.   |              |                       |                   |                                      |                        |                                      |            |                                 |               |                     |              |                           |

## WAPPEN: DE AMONDERNESSE.

Lythum Tnt' ad voluntat'. Warton. Prior Dunoſm p wrekke març hendo in manerio suo de lythum ad voluntatem r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ſ. michis iij*s* iiiij<sup>d</sup>.

lib'e tent' Warton. Isabella regina Angl. ten<sup>9</sup> iij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> et iij<sup>am</sup> ptem j caruc. p iij<sup>a</sup> pte vnius feoð milit<sup>c</sup> quas Radus de Bethom miles et Thomas fit Gilbert de Singelton tenent de eadem p mediū in Warton r. p ann<sup>9</sup> p ward castr<sup>9</sup> lanc. iij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> ſ. nat. J. Bapt. vidit de her<sup>9</sup> Alic<sup>9</sup> nup comitisse lincoln<sup>9</sup>.

ffriketon. Eaðm ten<sup>9</sup> j. feoð milit<sup>c</sup> in ffriketon, Wythyng'h'm, Etheliswyke, et Newton in man<sup>9</sup> Radi de ffriketon tent<sup>c</sup> sui, r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ſ. nat. J. bapt. p warda castr<sup>9</sup> x<sup>s</sup> vt est de hereð dict<sup>c</sup> Alic<sup>9</sup> nup comitisse lincolne.

Claghton. Eaðm ſ. ij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> de hereð eiusdem Alic. comitisse lincolne

|                          |                             |   |    |    |   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----|----|---|
| Of which at<br>the Terms | Term of Martinmas . .....   | 6 | 8  | 4  | 0 |
|                          | Christmas .....             | 0 | 65 | 11 | 4 |
|                          | Annunc. of the Blessed Mary | 0 | 53 | 11 | 4 |
|                          | Easter.....                 | 0 | 5  | 1  |   |
|                          | John Baptist .. .....       | 7 | 0  | 7  | 4 |
|                          | Michaelmas .. .....         | 0 | 76 | 5  | 4 |

---

## WAPENTAKE OF AMONDERNESSE.

**LYTHUM**, Tenant-at-Will.—The prior of Durham for having wreck of the sea in his manor of Lythum at will, paying yearly at Michaelmas term three shillings and fourpence.

**WARTON**, Free Tenants.—Isabella, Queen of England holds three carves of land and a third part of a carve, for the third part of one knight's fee, of which Ralph de Bethom, knight, and Thomas, son of Gilbert de Singelton hold of the same, by moiety in Warton, paying yearly for castleward of Lancaster three shillings and fourpence at St. John Baptist, namely, of the inheritance of Alice, late countess of Lincoln.

**FRIKELTON**.—The same holds one knight's fee in Frikelton, Wythyngham, Etheliswyke, and Newton, in the hand of Ralph de Frikelton, her tenant, paying yearly at the nativity of John Baptist for castleward, ten shillings, as it is of the heir of the said Alice, late countess of Lincoln.

**CLAGHTON**.—The same holds two carves of land of the heir

in Claghton p suic. qui<sup>t</sup> pt<sup>c</sup> feo<sup>d</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> p warda castr<sup>9</sup> lanc. et t. ij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>.

Clifton cū  
membris

Wif<sup>t</sup> de Clifton ten<sup>9</sup> ij caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Westbye, ij caruc. in ffylde plüpeton magn<sup>c</sup> et pua iij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Salwicke et Clyfton ij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in barton in socag<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> t. nata<sup>t</sup> dñi Anūc. be<sup>t</sup>e Mar. J. bapt. et sc̄i Michis xl<sup>s</sup> et releū cū acciderit et sect com. et wapen.

Bryminge  
Kilgryme-  
sargh.

Radus de Bethom miles ten<sup>9</sup> ij caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Bryminge et Kilgrymesargh p iiiij p<sup>f</sup> vnius feo<sup>d</sup> milit<sup>c</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> t. nat. J. bapt. p warda castr<sup>9</sup> lanc. ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.

Stalmyn.

Thomas Gosenarghe ten<sup>9</sup> ij caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Stalmyn in socag<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> releū sect com<sup>9</sup> et wapen. et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Nich<sup>t</sup>us Botiller ten<sup>9</sup> ibm j car. terr<sup>9</sup> in socag<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> iiiij t. vt sup<sup>c</sup> et releū et sect com. et wapen. et potur<sup>9</sup> fuianc<sup>t</sup> vt sup<sup>c</sup> quas sectas dic<sup>f</sup> Thomas p eo fecit que est pcell ten<sup>9</sup> eiusdem Thome.

Asshton.

Adam de Hoghton miles ten<sup>9</sup> medieta<sup>f</sup> man<sup>f</sup>ij de Assh-

of the same Alice, countess of Lincoln, by service of the fifth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly for castleward of Lancaster, and at, &c., the terms, two shillings and twopence.

CLIFTON, with Members.—William de Clifton holds two carves of land in Westbye, two carves in Fylde Plumpton, Great and Little, three carves of land in Salwicke and Clifton, two carves of land in Barton, in socage, paying yearly at the terms of Christmas, the Annunciation of the Virgin, St. John Baptist, and St. Michael, forty shillings, and relief when he shall die, and suit to the county and wapentake.

BRYMINGE AND  
KILGRYME SARGHE. } Ralph de Bethom, knt., holds two carves of land in Bryminge and Kilmrymesarghe by the fourth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly at the term of St. John Baptist, for castleward of Lancaster, two shillings and sixpence.

STALMYN.—Thomas Gosenarghe holds two carves of land in Stalmyn, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above, six shillings and eightpence, relief, suit to the county and wapentake, and puture as above.

Nicholas Botiller holds there one carve of land in socage, paying yearly three shillings and fourpence, at the four terms as above, and relief, and suit to the county and wapentake, and puture, and serjeanty as above, which suits the said Thomas made for him, which is parcel of the land of the same Thomas.

ASSHTON.—Adam de Hoghton, knt., holds a moiety of the manor of Asshton by service of one twelfth part of one knight's

ton p fui<sup>c</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> pt<sup>c</sup> vnius feod milit<sup>c</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> t. vt supra  
iij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>.

Edm de Haydoke ten<sup>9</sup> p<sup>c</sup> j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in socag r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>  
iij<sup>s</sup> t. vt sup<sup>c</sup> releu vt sup<sup>a</sup>.

Thomas Trauers ten<sup>9</sup> ptem dict<sup>c</sup> caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> in Asshton in socag  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> t. ij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>.

Wifus lawrenc<sup>c</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> ptem dic<sup>c</sup> caruc. terr<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p  
ann<sup>9</sup> d: t. v<sup>d</sup> vltra fui<sup>c</sup> pdic<sup>c</sup> et releu vt supra.

Alston.

Gilbertus de Sotheworth de iure vxis sue et Ro<sup>t</sup>tus de holande  
ten<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> p<sup>c</sup> vnius caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Alston in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> t.  
ij<sup>s</sup> et releu vt supra.

Thomas de Lathum ten<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup><sup>tam</sup> ptem dic<sup>c</sup> caruc. in socag<sup>2</sup> ibm  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> xij<sup>d</sup> d. t. et releu vt supra.

Rybbeton.

Thomas Trauers et Wifus laurenc<sup>c</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> in<sup>t</sup> se vnam caruc.  
ter<sup>9</sup> in Rybbleton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> t. et sec<sup>c</sup> com<sup>9</sup> et  
wapeñ et releu vt supra.

ffyswyke.

Alanus del More de ffysshewyke j mess. et xxij acr<sup>9</sup> terr<sup>9</sup> Wifus  
de ffysshewyke j mess. vj acr<sup>9</sup> ter<sup>9</sup>. Galfr<sup>9</sup> de Aykensaw d. mess.  
iij acr<sup>9</sup> et d. ter<sup>9</sup>. Adam fil Simoñ j mess. et vj acr<sup>9</sup> ter<sup>9</sup>. Beatrix  
del Ruddinge iij acr<sup>9</sup> et d. ter<sup>9</sup> Thomas del Ruddinge j mess. et  
ix acr<sup>9</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> xv<sup>d</sup>. Adm de Burye iij acr<sup>9</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>. laurentius

fee, paying yearly at the four terms as above three shillings and ninepence.

Edmund de Haydocke holds part of one carve of land, in socage, paying yearly two shillings and sixpence at the four terms as above, relief as above.

Thomas Travers holds part of the said carve of land, in Asshton, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms three shillings and four-pence.

William Lawrence holds part of the said carve of land there, in socage, paying yearly at the said terms, fivepence beyond the aforesaid service, and relief as above.

ALSTON.—Gilbert de Sotheworth, in right of his wife, and Robert de Holande, hold a fourth part of one carve of land in Alston, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms three shillings, and relief as above.

Thomas de Lathum holds a fourth part of the said carve, in socage, paying yearly twelve pence, at the said terms, and relief as above.

RYBBELTON.—Thomas Travers and William Laurence hold between them one carve of land in Rybbelton, in socage, paying yearly eight shillings, at the four terms, and suit to the county and wapentake, and relief as above.

FYSWYKE.—Alan of the More of Fysshewyke one messuage and twenty-two acres of land, William de Fysshewyke one messuage and six acres of land, Geoffrey de Aykensaw half a messuage and ~~four~~<sup>8*1d.*</sup> ~~9*s.*~~ and a half acres of land; Adam, son of Simon, one messuage and six acres of land; Beatrice of the Ruddinge four and a half ~~acres~~

Trauers xiiij acr<sup>2</sup> ter<sup>2</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> tenent lxx acr<sup>2</sup> p fuiant essend fforest  
in lonesdale Amondernesse et Derbeshyr r. p ann<sup>2</sup> xv<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> t.  
Annunc. et Michis et releū v<sup>f</sup> sup<sup>c</sup>.

Syngelton  
parua.

Thomas fil Aðe Banestr<sup>2</sup> ten<sup>2</sup> j caruc. ter<sup>2</sup> in Syngelton pua fui<sup>2</sup>  
fianc<sup>2</sup> essend baſt reg<sup>c</sup> in wapen. Amondernesse et Blakeburne-  
shire ij<sup>li</sup> r. p ann<sup>2</sup>.

Broughton.

Thomas fil Aðe Banastr<sup>2</sup> ten<sup>2</sup> villam de Broghton que est vna  
caruc. ter<sup>2</sup> p fui<sup>2</sup> x<sup>a</sup> pt<sup>c</sup> vnius feod milit<sup>c</sup> vt d. r. p ann<sup>2</sup> t.  
michis viij<sup>s</sup>.

halghton.

Idm Thomas fil Aðe banastr<sup>2</sup> ten<sup>2</sup> halghton que est d. caruc.  
ter<sup>2</sup> p fui<sup>2</sup> xx<sup>a</sup> pt<sup>c</sup> feod milit<sup>c</sup> vt d. r. p ann<sup>2</sup> d. t. ij<sup>s</sup>.

Byllesbourghe.

Idm Thomas ten<sup>2</sup> billesbourghe que est di. d. caruc. ter<sup>2</sup> p fui<sup>2</sup>  
xx<sup>a</sup> pt<sup>c</sup> feed milit<sup>c</sup> vt d. r. p ann<sup>2</sup> iij<sup>t</sup> t. ij<sup>s</sup>.

Wyresdale.

Dñs Rex ten<sup>2</sup> j caruc. ter<sup>2</sup> in Gayrestange in Wyresdale p iiij<sup>t</sup>  
p<sup>f</sup> feod milit<sup>c</sup> et dd. deber<sup>2</sup> escaet dñi p mortem Witti de Compey  
qui obijt sine hered et tū r. p ann<sup>2</sup> t. Nat. J. bap<sup>f</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> vjd.

of land; Thomas of the Ruddinge, one messuage and nine acres of land, fifteenpence; Adam de Burye, four acres of land, ninepence; Laurence Travers, fourteen acres of land, two shillings and fivepence. They hold seventy acres by serjeanty of conveying [?] in the forests in Lonesdale, Amondernesse, and Derbyshire, paying yearly fifteen shillings and fourpence, at the terms of the Annunciation and Michaelmas, and relief as above.

**LITTLE SYNGELTON.**—Thomas, son of Adam Banestre holds one carv of land in Little Syngelton, by service of serjeanty in conveying the king's bailiffs in the wapentake of Amondernesse and Blackeburneshire, paying 2*l.* yearly.

**BROUGHTON.**—Thomas, son of Adam Banestre holds the vill of Broughton, which is one carv of land, by service of the tenth part of one knight's fee as aforesaid, paying yearly at Michaelmas term eight shillings.

**HALGHTON.**—The same Thomas, son of Adam Banestre, holds Halghton, which is half a carv of land, by the service of the twentieth part of a knight's fee as aforesaid, paying yearly at the terms two shillings.

**BYLLESBOURGH.**—The same Thomas holds Billesbourghe, which is a half carv of land, by service of the twentieth part of a knight's fee as aforesaid, paying yearly at the four terms two shillings.

**WYRESDALE.**—The lord the king holds one carv of land in Gayrestang in Wyresdale by the fourth part of a knight's fee, and the said land ought to escheat to the lord on the death of William de Compey, who died without heir, &c., then paying yearly at the

John fil Thome Ryggemayden ten<sup>9</sup> j caruc. d. ter<sup>9</sup> iōm p fui<sup>2</sup>  
iiiij<sup>10</sup> pt<sup>6</sup> feod milit<sup>6</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> d. t. ij<sup>8</sup> vj<sup>4</sup>.

hamelton. Wiffus de Shireburne ten<sup>9</sup> iij car. ter<sup>9</sup> in Hamelton in socag<sup>2</sup> r.  
p ann<sup>9</sup> iiij t. xl<sup>8</sup> releū vt supra.

Wodeplūpton. John de Damport Jun<sup>9</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Wodeplūpton viij<sup>10</sup>  
ptem j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Bryninge et Kelgrismarghe in wapen. de  
Amondernesse, et j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in fornbye in wapen. de Derbye  
p j feod milit<sup>6</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> p dictis teñs in wodeplūpton iiiij t. xvij<sup>8</sup> vj<sup>4</sup>  
et releū p eisdem ten<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Clyderhowe. Isabella regina Angl. ten<sup>9</sup> de hedi<sup>6</sup> Alic. comitisse lincolne  
castrū de Clyderhowe cū membris r. p ann<sup>9</sup> p ward castri lanc.  
t. na<sup>6</sup> J. bap<sup>6</sup> l<sup>8</sup>.

Midelarghe. Abbas de Cockersande ten<sup>9</sup> d. caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Midelarghe in  
Tynage r. p ann<sup>9</sup> viij<sup>8</sup> iiiij t.

Neweb<sup>6</sup> byggyng<sup>6</sup>. Idm ten<sup>9</sup> iōm v caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Newebyggyng in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p  
ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra xx<sup>8</sup>.

Withton cū membris. Comes de Oxünd<sup>6</sup> [?] ten<sup>9</sup> piscar<sup>6</sup> vocat maram de merton r. p

term of the nativity of St. John Baptist two shillings and sixpence.

John, son of Thomas Ryggemayden holds one and a half carves of land there by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly at the said term two shillings and sixpence.

**HAMELTON.**—William de Shireburne holds three carves of land in Hamelton, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms forty shillings, relief as above.

**WODEPLUMPTON.**—John de Dampart the younger holds one carve of land in Wodeplumpton, the eighth part of a carve of land in Bryminge and Kelgrimsarghe, in the wapentake of Amondernesse, and one carve in Forneby, in the wapentake of Derby, by one knight's fee, paying yearly for the aforesaid holdings in Wodeplumpton, at the four terms, seventeen shillings and sixpence, and relief for the same holding as above.

**CLYDERHOWE.**—Isabella, queen of England, holds of the inheritance of Alice, countess of Lincolne, the castle of Clyderhowe, with its members, paying yearly for ward of the castle of Lancaster, at the term of the nativity of St. John Baptist fifty shillings.

**MIDELARGHE.**—The abbot of Cokersande holds half a carve of land in Midelarghe,<sup>34</sup> in thanage, paying yearly eight shillings at the four terms.

**NEWEBYGGYNCE.**—The same holds there five carves of land in Newebyggyng, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above twenty shillings.

**WITHTON, with Members.**—The Earl of [Oxford ?] holds the

<sup>34</sup> Michlarge — *Birch.*

ann⁹ michis x⁸ vel j austre soor. Idm comes ten⁹ ij caruc. ter⁹ in Withton iij caruc. ter⁹ in Marton pua et iij caruc. ter⁹ in Treweles ij caruc ter⁹ in Westsome et Moulbroke, p d. feod milit⁹ r. p ann⁹ t. michis xiij⁸ iiijd et sec⁹ com. et wapen. et potur) et c.

Idm r. p dictis iij caruc. ter⁹ in Westsome et Moulbroke vltra red p d iiij t. iiijs.

Withton. Idm ten⁹ iij caruc. ter⁹ in Outroucliffe que sunt pceſt dic⁹ caruc. ter⁹ in Withton cū membris r. p ann⁹ t. naſ J. bap⁹ p warda caſtr⁹ lanc. v⁸.

Hakenshowe. Jōhes fil Rīci de Hakenshow j caruc. d. Abbas de Cokersande j caruc. ter⁹ Jōhes laurenc⁹ d. caruc. terre in hokenshowe p iij caruc. in toto p fuianc⁹ r. p ann⁹ ij balistas vel iiijs.

hornderne cū membris. Abbas de Whalley ten⁹ v caruc. ter⁹ in hornderne vel Newton, v<sup>l</sup> Stayninge p d. feod milit⁹ r. p ann⁹ t. naſ J. bap⁹ p warda caſtr⁹ lanc. v⁸ et sec⁹ com. et wap.

Lee. Adam de houghton ten⁹ vt<sup>m</sup>q lee ij caruc. ter⁹ p fuiic. iij<sup>a</sup> pte feod milit⁹ put alias dedit releū antecessor) dñi r. p ann⁹ p warda caſtri t. michis iij⁸ iiijd.

fishery called the Merton marsh [or mere] paying yearly at Michaelmas ten shillings or one soar-hawk. The same earl holds two carves of land in Withton,<sup>35</sup> three carves of land in Little Marton, and three carves of land in Trewelles, two carves of land in Westsome and Moulbroke, for half a knight's fee, paying yearly at the Michaelmas term thirteen shillings and fourpence, and suit to the county and wapentake, and pture as above.

The same pays for the said three carves of land in Westsome and Moulbroke, beyond the rent aforesaid, at the four terms, four shillings.

**WITHTON.**—The same held four carves of land in Outroucliffe, which are parcel of the said carve of land in Withton with members, paying yearly at the term of the nativity of St. John the Baptist for castleward of Lancaster, five shillings.

**HAKENSHOWE.**—John, son of Richard de Hakenshow, one and a half carve; the abbot of Cokersande one carve of land; John Laurence half a carve of land in Hokenshowe, for three carves in all, by serjeanty, paying yearly two cross-bows or four shillings.

**HORDERNE, with Members.**—The abbot of Whalley holds five carves of land in Horderne, or [?] and] Newton, or Stayninge, for half a knight's fee, paying yearly at the term of the nativity of St. John Baptist, for castleward of Lancaster, five shillings, and suit to the county and wapentake.

**LEE.**—Adam de Houghton holds in both Lees two carves of land by service of the third part of a knight's fee according as

<sup>35</sup> Weton.—*Birch.*

Thornton.      Jō̄es de Staynolfe ten<sup>9</sup> iiiij bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> iiiij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>. Rogerus de Northcrosse j mess. j bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> ob. Adam le knyght v acr<sup>9</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>. Thomas fit Rob̄t Saynolfe j mess. j bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> ob. Wiffus laurenc<sup>2</sup> iiiij<sup>tam</sup> p j bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> xvjd. Thomas Trauers quart p̄t j bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> xvjd Jō̄es Botiller iiiij<sup>tam</sup> ptem vnius bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> et Ričus Doggeson v acr<sup>9</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> vjd teneſ in toto j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Thornton loco vocaſ Staynolfe in drangage r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vs ſ. anūc et Mich. Et est consuetuđ drang<sup>2</sup> mēienđ cibū et potuř p fit dñi et eož nutrič equū et canū dñi.

Thomas banastr<sup>9</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> Jō̄es fil laurenc<sup>2</sup> de Thořton j car. ter<sup>9</sup> in Thornton et Staynolfe, nup Rob̄t Wyndewhike in Tynage r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij ſ. vt sup<sup>s</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> releū et sect<sup>s</sup> com<sup>s</sup> et wapen.

Wiffus de heton ten<sup>9</sup> in Thornton loco quiđ broune j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ij ſ. x<sup>s</sup> releū sect<sup>s</sup> com<sup>s</sup> et wapen. etc. vt supra.

Gosenarghe.      Adam de hoghton miles et pcenaz sui ten<sup>9</sup> maneriū de Gosenarghe qđ est j caruc. et d. que fac. iij<sup>tam</sup> ptem et viij<sup>tam</sup> ptem feođ militę vñ Richus Botiller et Wiffus de Cliffeton tenant vj<sup>tam</sup> ptem

others, he gives relief for predecessors to the lord, paying yearly for castleward, at Michaelmas, three shillings and fourpence.

**THORNTON.**—John de Staynolfe holds four oxgangs of land, four shillings and sixpence; Roger de Northcrosse one messuage one oxgang of land, sevenpence halfpenny; Adam, the knight, five acres, fourpence; Thomas, son of Robert S[t]aynolfe, one messuage one oxgang of land, sevenpence halfpenny; William Laurence, a fourth part of one oxgang of land, sixteen pence; Thomas Travers, a fourth part of one oxgang of land, sixteen pence; John Botiller, a fourth part of one oxgang of land [? sixteen pence]; and Richard Doggeson, five acres of land, sixpence. They hold in all one carv of land in Thornton, in a place called Staynolfe in drengage, paying yearly five shillings at the Annunciation and Michaelmas. And it is the custom for the drenches, when mowing, to have food and putre for the children of the lord and their nurse, and for the horses and dogs of the lord.

Thomas Banastre holds one carv of land; John, son of Laurence de Thornton, one carv of land in Thornton and Staynolfe, late of Robert Wyndewhike [Winwick], in thanage, paying yearly at the four terms as above thirteen shillings, relief, and suit to the county and wapentake.

William de Heton holds in Thornton in the place of a certain Broune, one carv of land in socage, paying yearly at two terms ten shillings relief, suit to the county and wapentake, &c., as above.

**GOSENARGHE.**—Adam de Hoghton, knt., and his parceners hold the manor of Gosenarghe, which is one and a half carv, which makes the fourth part and the eighth part of one knight's fee,

þfat<sup>c</sup> Adm tertiam pt v p<sup>r</sup> p car<sup>r</sup> dni E. nup com. p x<sup>s</sup> p<sup>r</sup>  
 feod [milit<sup>c</sup>] Nichus de Longeforde tertiam ptem v ptiū et Riūs  
 Katerall tertiam ptēm v ptiū r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> t. vt sup<sup>a</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> et sec<sup>r</sup>  
 com. et wapen. que possn<sup>t</sup> p fide<sup>r</sup> et recog<sup>d</sup> þfa<sup>r</sup> dni Ade de  
 houghton. Itm r. dno p þfat<sup>c</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> t. michis j austr. v<sup>t</sup> sooz  
 vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

Grymysargh. Idm ten<sup>9</sup> d. caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Grymesarghe in Tynage r. p ann<sup>9</sup>  
 iij<sup>s</sup> t. vt supra iij<sup>s</sup> releū etc. vt supra.

Merton magna. Wif Botiller ij p<sup>r</sup> et Nichus Botiller iij<sup>am</sup> ptem tenet tertiam  
 ptem feod vnius milit<sup>c</sup> in magna merton r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vñ t. na<sup>r</sup> J.  
 bap<sup>r</sup> p warda castri iij<sup>s</sup> et t. michis p eisdem v<sup>s</sup>.

hodreshale. Roþtus de Hodreshale ten<sup>9</sup> ij boua<sup>r</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> in hodreshale in socag<sup>d</sup>  
 r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> t. v<sup>s</sup> et releū vt supra.

Lat<sup>c</sup> cu<sup>r</sup> membris. Wiflus Botiller ten<sup>9</sup> j feod milit<sup>c</sup> in laton wardebroke magna  
 Bispli<sup>m</sup> que sunt x caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> t. na<sup>r</sup> J. bapt. x<sup>s</sup> et sc̄i  
 Michis vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> p warda castr. xvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> sec<sup>r</sup> com. et wapen. et  
 potur<sup>r</sup> vt sup<sup>a</sup> et vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> voca<sup>r</sup> sakfee.

whereof Richard Botiller and William de Cliffeton hold the sixth part, the aforesaid Adam a third part and fifth part, by a charter of the lord E. the late earl, for the tenth part of a fee; Nicholas de Longeforde a third part of a fifth part, and Richard Katerall a third part of a fifth part, paying yearly at the four terms as above twelve shillings, and suit to the county and wapentake, which may be [due] by fealty and acknowledgment of the aforesaid Sir Adam de Houghton. Also rendering to the lord for the said holdings at Michaelmas one hawk or soar-hawk, or six shillings and eightpence.

**GRYMYSAUGH.**—The same hold half a carve of land in Grymesarghe, in thanage, paying yearly at the four terms as above three shillings, relief, &c., as above.

**GREAT MERTON.**—William Botiller two parts and Nicholas Botiller a third part, hold the third part of one knight's fee in Great Merton, paying yearly at one term, the nativity of St. John Baptist, for castleward three shillings, and at Michaelmas term for the same five shillings.

**HODRESHALE.**—Robert de Hodreshale holds two oxgangs of land in Hodreshale, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms five shillings, and relief as above.

**LATON, with Members.**—William Botiller holds one knight's fee in Laton, Wardbroke,<sup>36</sup> and Great Bispham, which are ten carves of land, paying yearly at the terms the nativity of St. John Baptist ten shillings, and St. Michael six shillings and eightpence; for castleward sixteen shillings and eightpence, suit to the county

<sup>36</sup> Warbreck.—*Birch.*

¶ Sm<sup>a</sup> redd<sup>d</sup> tocius Wappend<sup>d</sup> de Amondernesse xij<sup>li</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>.

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Inde t. | Natalis dñi ..... xlix <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> ob.<br>Añuc ..... lxv <sup>s</sup> ob.<br>J. bapf ..... xlix <sup>s</sup> x <sup>d</sup> ob.<br>Michis ..... cxj <sup>s</sup> iij <sup>d</sup> ob. |
|---------|---|

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Iñm de warda castri t. nañ. J. bapf .....      | iiij <sup>li</sup> xvij <sup>s</sup> |
| Iñm de warda cast <sup>f</sup> t. michis ..... | v <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>     |
| Iñm de Sakefe t. michis .....                  | vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>    |

ffORESTA DE QUERNEMORE, vidlt ex pte Mireschoghe &c.,  
Bonesilver.

Est iñm quod consuef vocañ bonesilver vidlt tam pro mes<sup>s</sup>  
blað p capiñ ten<sup>o</sup> non tenet quā p asiamente de diuers articlis  
q. r. debet p coitañ etc. si forte talia capita non sumit [? sumunt]  
vidlt t. pasche t. michis vij<sup>d</sup> ob.

Sñm de bonesiluer vij<sup>d</sup> ob. ij t.

and wapentake, and puture as above, and six shillings and eight-pence called sake-fee.

To wit. Sum of the whole rent of the wapentake of Amondernesse, 13*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*

|           |                    |     |             |
|-----------|--------------------|-----|-------------|
| Whereof   | Christmas .....    | 49  | 10 <i>½</i> |
| the Terms | Annunciation ..... | 65  | 9 <i>½</i>  |
|           | John Baptist ..... | 49  | 10 <i>½</i> |
|           | Michaelmas .....   | 111 | 3 <i>½</i>  |

Also for castleward at the term of the nativity of St. John

Baptist ..... 4 17 0

Ditto            ditto            St. Michael... ... 0 5 4

Also for sake-fee at the term of St. Michael ..... 0 6 8

#### FOREST OF QUERNMORE, viz., on the side of Mireschoghe, &c.,

##### Bonesilver.

There is there what by custom is called bonesilver, viz., as well for messuages, corn, not held by tenure in capite, as for easement of divers articles which ought to pay for common, &c., if perchance such capite does not exist [or, if it happen that they are not taken in fee], viz., at Easter and at Michaelmas, 7*½d.*

Sum of the bonesilver, 7*½d.* at two terms.

## WAPEN: DE LONNESDALE.

Extenſ redđ et feođ ibm facť coram pđfatę Wiffo et Wiffo die  
 lunę px post fīn n. scī J. bapť año R.R. tertij post  
 conquestū xx°.

hornebye. Rođtus de Nevill miles ten⁹ j feođ militę in Mellinge et  
 hornebye.

Tatham. Thomas de Bar [vel Dar⁹] ten⁹ iij caruc. ter⁹ in Irebye et  
 Tatham p fuič iij ptę et xx⁹ ptę feođ militę vn⁹. Rođtus de  
 Tatham ten⁹ liijam ptem et Edm Tatham liijam ptem, r. p ann⁹  
 t. Nat. Dñi, Pasch. Nat. scī J. bapt. et Michis xvij⁹ et secť com.  
 et wapen. et potur⁹ fuianc⁹.

halton. Wiflus de Dacr miles ten⁹ iij caruc. in Halton et Aghton p  
 fianč essendi forest dñi vbiqz infra com. lanc. r. p ann⁹ t pasc. et  
 michis vjli ix⁹ iijd vn⁹ xl⁹ de vna plac⁹ pastur. vocať Shiderorde  
 nup Rogeri Hexh“m.

hest. Prior de Kartmell ten⁹ j mess. et x acr. ter⁹ in hest quatuor  
 tenenſ de hest, teňet iij bouať ter⁹ de escaeť dñi p sor⁹ nup  
 Thoř de hest r. p ann⁹ vltra fuič content ſup eožđ tenen. ibm  
 iij t. vt supra viij⁹.

## WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

An extent of the rent and fees there made before the aforesaid William and William, on Monday next after the feast of the nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the year of the reign of king E. the third after the conquest, the 20th [26th June, 1346].

HORNEBYE.—Robert de Nevill, knight, holds one knight's fee in Mellinge and Hornebye.

TATHAM.—Thomas de Bar [? Dacre] holds three carves of land in Irebye and Tatham by service of the fourth part and twentieth part of one knight's fee. Robert de Tatham holds a fifty-fourth part, and Edmund Tatham a fifty-fourth part, paying yearly at the terms of Christmas, Easter, the nativity of John the Baptist, and Michaelmas, eighteen shillings and suit to the county and wapentake, and puture and serjeanty.

HALTON.—William de Dacre, knight, holds three carves of land in Halton and Aghton by serjeanty in conveying of the lord's foresters everywhere within the county of Lancaster, paying yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*, with forty pence for one plot of pasture called Shiderorde, late of Roger Hexham.

HEST.—The prior of Kartmell holds one messuage and ten acres of land in Hest. Four tenants of Hest hold four oxgangs of land of the escheat of the lord by the sister of the late Thomas de Hest, paying yearly beyond the service thrown upon their tenants there, at the four terms as above, eight shillings.

## WAPEN: DE LONNESSDALE.

Bolton.

Joñes ffranneyeſ tei<sup>9</sup> iij pte ville de bolton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> xj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> iij t. vt supra et sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wapen. dabit releu et potur<sup>9</sup> fuianc<sup>2</sup> vt supra.

voluntat.

Wiff de Welles ten<sup>9</sup> de dño ad voluntat x acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in Bolton nup adquisit<sup>9</sup> dñm de qd<sup>r</sup> Simōie de Thornbrandheved r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vltra fui<sup>2</sup> apud bolton content<sup>9</sup> iij t. vt supra p oñibus.

Skerton.

Decem bouataz de Skerton r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vltra fui<sup>2</sup> content<sup>9</sup> nup eo<sup>z</sup> tenen<sup>9</sup> apud Skerton pro ten<sup>9</sup> que tenet de Dño ad voluntat ibm t. pasc. et michis vij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>.

bolron.

Wiffus de bolron ten<sup>9</sup> j mess. et lx acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in bolron in fuianc<sup>2</sup> in venien<sup>d</sup> vnū cementar<sup>9</sup> p opibus castri dū dño placuerit cap<sup>9</sup> p diem jd<sup>d</sup> que quidem opa arren<sup>c</sup> ad v<sup>s</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vt sup<sup>c</sup> et sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wapen. et sec<sup>c</sup> moñ de loon xvjo grno.

Estline.

Thomas de Walton ij p<sup>r</sup> et Alic. de Slene tenet iij p<sup>r</sup> vnius caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Estline p fuianc<sup>2</sup> metend<sup>9</sup> et carpent<sup>9</sup> quotiens ulte fui<sup>2</sup> p ope castri cap. p diem jd<sup>d</sup> que quidem opa relax<sup>2</sup> p xl<sup>d</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> t. pasc. et michis et releu vt sup<sup>c</sup>.

Pfaſ Alic. ten<sup>9</sup> iij pte dce caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Estline in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> t. Michis.

## WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

BOLTON.—John Franceys holds the fourth part of the vall of Bolton in socage, paying yearly eleven shillings and eightpence, at the four terms as above, and suit to the county and wapentake: he gives relief and future-serjeant as above.

At will.—William de Welles holds of the lord at will ten acres of land in Bolton, lately purchased by the lord of a certain Simon de Thornbrandheved, paying yearly beyond service at Bolton performed, at the four terms as above, for all [demands].

SKERTON.—Ten oxgangs of Skerton, paying yearly beyond the service laid upon their tenants at Skerton, for the tenements which are held of the lord, at the will of the same, at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, seven shillings and ninepence.

BOLRON.—William de Bolron holds one messuage and sixty acres of land in Bolron, in serjeanty, in coming with one mason for the works at the castle, whilst the lord pleases, at per head per day, one penny, which works amount to five shillings yearly at the four terms as above, and suit to the county and wapentake, and suit to the mill of Loon to the sixteenth grain.

ESTLINE.—Thomas de Walton [holds] two parts, and Alice de Slene holds three parts of one carv of land in Estline, by serjeanty, reaping and carpentry, the quota of the latter being for work at the castle, one penny per head per day, which said work is released for forty pence per annum at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, and relief as above.

The aforesaid Alice holds a fourth part of the said carv of land in Estline in socage, paying yearly fourpence at Michaelmas term.

Thorisholme. Jōhes Ples ten<sup>9</sup> j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Thorisholme in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> ſ. pasc. et michis et releū vt supra.

Skerton. Jōhes Ples ten<sup>9</sup> xx acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in Skerton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ſ. pasc. et Michis et releū vt supra.

Jōhes laurens ten<sup>9</sup> xxij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in Skerton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ſ. pasc. et michis, et releū vt supra et ſecf moti de loon.

Abbas de ffourneux ten<sup>9</sup> j toftū et xxv acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in Skerton in socag<sup>2</sup> r d p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> iiijd ij ſ.

Gersyngham. Jōhes de Twisilton laurenc<sup>2</sup> balerig Cecil de Sotheworth tenēt j bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> in Gersingham p fianc<sup>2</sup> forest de Kawode et Quernmore ij<sup>li</sup> cap.

Thomas de Gersingh<sup>m</sup> Wiffus del Grene Alanus Hugeson henr<sup>9</sup> haylegh bened<sup>c</sup>s Adamson Cecill de Sotheworth Wiff fil Wiffi de lokehaghe et Jōhes de hanyngton tenēt inf se vnā caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Gersyngl<sup>m</sup> p viij<sup>s</sup> pf feod milit<sup>c</sup> in dj in Gersyngl<sup>m</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> iiijd ij ſ.

Skerton. Prior lanc. ten<sup>9</sup> iiiij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in Skerton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> xx<sup>d</sup> ſ. pasc. et Michis.

**THORISHOLM.**—John Perles holds one *carve* of land<sup>37</sup> in Thorisholme in *socage*, paying yearly eight shillings at Easter and Michaelmas terms, and relief as above.

**SKERTON.**—John Perles holds twenty acres of land in Skerton in *socage*, paying yearly six shillings and eightpence, at Easter and Michaelmas terms, and relief as above.

John Laurens holds twenty-two acres<sup>38</sup> of land in Skerton in *socage*, paying yearly six shillings and eightpence at Easter and Michaelmas terms, and relief as above, and suit to the mill of Loon.

The abbot of Fourneux holds one *toft* and twenty-five acres of land in Skerton in *socage*, paying yearly three shillings and fourpence<sup>39</sup> at the two terms.

**GERSYNGHAM.**—John de Twisilton, Laurence Balerig, Cecil de Sotheworth, hold one *oxgang* of land in Gersingham by serjeanty of the forests of Kawode and Quernmore, 2*l.* to the chief, or [by *capite*].

Thomas de Gersingham, William of the Grene, Adam Hugeson, Henry Haylegh, Benedict Adamson, Cecill de Sotheworth, William, son of William de Lokehaghe, and John de Hanyngton, hold amongst them one *carve* of land in Gersyngham by the eighth part of a knight's fee in the said Gersyngham, paying yearly three shillings and fourpence at the two terms.

**SKERTON.**—The prior of Lancaster holds four acres of land in Skerton in *socage*, paying yearly twenty-two pence at Easter and Michaelmas terms.

<sup>37</sup> Alan Perkes holds twenty acres.—*Birch.*

<sup>38</sup> Thirty acres.—*Ibid.*

<sup>39</sup> Six shillings and eightpence.—*Ibid.*

Suñ redđ xli xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>.

|                                |   |                                     |                |                |                         |                     |                                     |                                |                |                |              |                     |                                     |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ind ū.                         | <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Natal. dñi .....</td><td style="width: 10%;">x<sup>a</sup></td><td style="width: 10%;">x<sup>d</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>pasc<sup>2</sup>.....</td><td>iiiij<sup>li</sup></td><td>xvj<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup> ob.</td></tr> <tr> <td>nař J. bapt<sup>t</sup> .....</td><td>x<sup>a</sup></td><td>x<sup>d</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td>Michis .....</td><td>iiiij<sup>li</sup></td><td>xvj<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> ob.</td></tr> </table> | Natal. dñi .....                    | x <sup>a</sup> | x <sup>d</sup> | pasc <sup>2</sup> ..... | iiiij <sup>li</sup> | xvj <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup> ob. | nař J. bapt <sup>t</sup> ..... | x <sup>a</sup> | x <sup>d</sup> | Michis ..... | iiiij <sup>li</sup> | xvj <sup>s</sup> v <sup>d</sup> ob. |
| Natal. dñi .....               | x <sup>a</sup>  | x <sup>d</sup>                      |                |                |                         |                     |                                     |                                |                |                |              |                     |                                     |
| pasc <sup>2</sup> .....        | iiiij <sup>li</sup>   | xvj <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup> ob. |                |                |                         |                     |                                     |                                |                |                |              |                     |                                     |
| nař J. bapt <sup>t</sup> ..... | x <sup>a</sup>  | x <sup>d</sup>                      |                |                |                         |                     |                                     |                                |                |                |              |                     |                                     |
| Michis .....                   | iiiij <sup>li</sup>   | xvj <sup>s</sup> v <sup>d</sup> ob. |                |                |                         |                     |                                     |                                |                |                |              |                     |                                     |

### ADHUC WAPPENT DE LONNESDALE.

Dalton.      Joħes de Croft ten<sup>9</sup> j caruc. et d. ter<sup>9</sup> in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> x<sup>a</sup> iiiij ū. vt supra et releū vt supra sec̄ com. et wap. et potur<sup>9</sup> fianc<sup>2</sup> vt supra.

Kellet.      Joħes de Croft ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Isabell de vrswicke ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> et Joħes de Clayton ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> tenent medietař j caruc. d et j bouař terr<sup>9</sup> in Kellet supiori in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> iiiij ū. vt supra et releū vt supra.

Wiffus de Dacř miles ten<sup>9</sup> alteram medietař dčoř ten<sup>9</sup> in Kellet in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> vnū espuarl sooz vel xij<sup>d</sup> t. Michis et releū vt supra redđ sol. dño p ann<sup>9</sup> p manus Alic. de Sleude ten<sup>9</sup> in Estline.

Midelton.      Wiffus de burghe de Midelton ten<sup>9</sup> in Midelton j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> que fac. viij bouař p fuič xv<sup>a</sup> ptč feod milit<sup>e</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> p warda castr<sup>9</sup> vijj<sup>d</sup> ob. ū. nař J. bapt. et sec̄ com. et wapen. et potur<sup>9</sup> fuianc<sup>2</sup> vt supra.

Sum of the Rents, 10*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*

| Whereof at<br>the terms | {                           | £. s. d. |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
|                         | Christmas .....             | 0 10 10  |
|                         | Easter .....                | 4 16 1½  |
|                         | Nativity of John Baptist... | 0 10 10  |
|                         | Michaelmas .....            | 4 16 5½  |

#### FURTHER IN THE WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

**DALTON.**—John de Croft holds one and a half carv of land in Dalton in socage, paying yearly ten shillings at the four terms as above, and relief as above, suit to the county and wapentake, and puture-serjeant as above.

**KELLET.**—John de Croft, two shillings and sixpence; Isabella de Urswicke, two shillings and sixpence; and John de Clayton, two shillings and sixpence, hold the moiety of one and a half carv and one oxgang of land in Upper Kellet, in socage, paying yearly seven shillings and sixpence at the four terms as above, and relief as above.

William de Dacre, knight, holds the other moiety of the said tenements in Kellet in socage, rendering yearly one soar-hawk or twelve pence at Michaelmas term, and relief as above, rendering payment to the lord yearly by the hand of Alice de Slevede, tenant in Estline.

**MIDELTON.**—William de Burgh de Midelton holds in Midelton one carv of land, which makes eight oxgangs, by service of a fifteenth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly for castleward eight-pence halfpenny at the term of the nativity of John the Baptist, and suit to the county and wapentake, and puture-serjeant as above.

Midelton. Tho. de Rygmayden ten<sup>9</sup> ibm iij bouaſ ter<sup>9</sup> p d. caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> vñ  
j bou in manū Abbatę de Cokersande in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t.  
vt supra vjs vijd et releū vt supra.

Wifm̄s fil Wiffi Robtson ſen<sup>9</sup> ij bou ter<sup>9</sup> in Midelton in socag<sup>2</sup>  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vt supra iij<sup>s</sup> iijd et releū vt supra.

Johes fit Rogeri teneſ ix acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in Midelton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p  
ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vt supra xvjd et releū vt supra.

Wiffus Elisſon ten<sup>9</sup> j bou ter<sup>9</sup> in Midelton in socag r. p ann<sup>9</sup>  
iij t. vt supra xxd et releū vt supra.

Wiffus fit Edi de Nevill ten<sup>9</sup> iij bouaſ et d et j acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in  
socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vjs ob. et releū vt supra.

Abbas de Cokersand ten<sup>9</sup> iij bou ter<sup>9</sup> et d in Midelton in socag<sup>2</sup>  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vijs vijd ob.

Bare. Wiffus de Dacre miles ten<sup>9</sup> med vnius caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in bar<sup>9</sup> in  
socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vt supra vijs et releū vt supra et potur<sup>9</sup>  
fianc<sup>2</sup>.

Thomas de Walton et Simon de Bolton ten<sup>9</sup> aliam med eiusdm  
caruc. in bar<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij t. vt supra vijs et potur<sup>9</sup> et fuianc<sup>2</sup>  
vt supra.

MIDELTON.—Thomas de Rygmayden holds four oxbangs of land, for half a carve of land, one oxbang in the hand of the abbot of Cokersande, in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above six shillings and eightpence, and relief as above.

William, son of William Robertson, holds two oxbangs of land in Midelton in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above three shillings and fourpence, and relief as above.

John, son of Roger, holds nine acres of land in Midelton in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above sixteen pence, and relief as above.

William Elisson holds one oxbang of land in Midelton in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above twenty pence, and relief as above.

William, son of Edward de Nevill, holds three and a half oxbangs and one acre of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms six shillings and a halfpenny, and relief as above.

The abbot of Cokersand holds four and a half oxbangs of land in Midelton in socage, paying yearly at the four terms seven shillings and sevenpence halfpenny.

BARE.—William de Dacre [?] knight, holds the moiety of one carve of land in Bare in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above eight shillings, and relief as above, and pture-serjeant.

Thomas de Walton and Simon de Bolton hold the other moiety of the same carve in Bare, paying yearly at the four terms as above eight shillings and pture-serjeant as above.<sup>40</sup>

<sup>40</sup> *Birch* gives the names of the three tenants in Bare, Randle de Dacre, and Simon and John de Bolton.

*hestifm.* Thomas de barre ten<sup>9</sup> ij caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in hesth<sup>m</sup> supiori p fuianc<sup>2</sup> sonand<sup>d</sup> cornu suū contra adven<sup>f</sup> dñi in primo ingrū dñi infra com. et egrū extr<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ē. pasc. et Michis iij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> et seef<sup>f</sup> com. et wapen. et potur<sup>9</sup> fuianc<sup>2</sup> vt supra. Iſm r. dño ex consueſ p ann<sup>9</sup> q. d “cowmale” ē. Michis viij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>.

*Pulton.* Thomas Gentill ten<sup>9</sup> villaſ de Pulton p j caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> ē. vt supra xv<sup>s</sup> et releū vt supra.

*Katon.* Joſes de Kullewenne de iure Agñ vx̄is sue Wiffus de Lancas̄r de halghill de iure Alicie vx̄is sue ten<sup>9</sup> villaſ de katon p ij caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> ē. vt supra xx<sup>s</sup> et releū vt supra.

Iſm Joſes et Wiffus r. dño p liceſ assartandi quand plac<sup>2</sup> pascuar<sup>9</sup> vocaſ linneldale que est pceſſ ten<sup>9</sup> de katon vt supra ē. pasc. et Michis vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> p oſib⁹.

*halton.* Thomas de Falerton ten xvj acr. ter<sup>9</sup> in halton p estim<sup>9</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> ē. pasc. et michis iij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> vidlt p fuianc<sup>2</sup> essend foreſtr<sup>9</sup> de Quernmore et alibi in foreſt.

**HESTHAM.**—Thomas de Barre holds two carves of land in Higher Hestham by serjeanty, and the sounding of his horn against the coming of the lord, on the first entrance of the lord within the county, and his departing out of it, paying yearly at Easter and Michaelmas three shillings and fourpence, and suit to the county and wapentake, and pture-serjeant as above. Also paying to the lord by custom yearly what is called “Cowmale”<sup>41</sup> at Michaelmas eight shillings and ninepence.

**PULTON.**—Thomas Gentill holds the village of Pulton for one carve of land in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above fifteen shillings, and relief as above.

**KATON.**—John de Kullewenne, in right of Agnes his wife, William de Lancaster, of Halghill, in right of Alice his wife, hold the village of Katon for two carves of land in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above twenty shillings, and relief as above.

Also, John and William pay to the lord for license to assart a certain plot of pasture ground called Linneldale, which is parcel of the holding of Katon as above, at Easter and Michaelmas terms, six shillings and eightpence for all [service].

**HALTON.**—Thomas de Falerton<sup>42</sup> holds sixteen acres of land in Halton,<sup>43</sup> by estimation, paying yearly at Easter and Michaelmas terms three shillings and fourpence, viz., by serjeanty of conveying the foresters from Quernmore and elsewhere in the forests.

<sup>41</sup> *Commate* and *Commicle* in *Birch*, who suggests it may mean *commuta* the mewing of hawks, or *canum muta*, keeping a pack of harriers. The *Birch MS.* says the sounding of the horn is to be at Ravenscroft. That MS. gives the locality Heesham.

<sup>42</sup> Furleton.—*Birch.*

<sup>43</sup> Eight acres in the said green. *Ibid.*

Vluerston. Idm Abbas ten<sup>9</sup> med ville de Vluerston cū mēbris p xij<sup>a</sup> p̄ feodi milit<sup>c</sup> et p warda castr<sup>9</sup> t. Nat J. bapt. x<sup>d</sup>.

Kellet. Rōtus de holand miles ten<sup>9</sup> iij caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Kellet infer<sup>9</sup> p fuianc<sup>2</sup> administrand in offic<sup>2</sup> bali reg<sup>c</sup> et wappen. de lonesdale r. p ann<sup>9</sup> t. Michis ex comf que dj Cowmale ix<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

Claghton. Willus Doggeson ten<sup>9</sup> j bou<sup>l</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> in Claghton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiij t. vt supra et releū.

Johns de Croft de Dalton ten<sup>9</sup> ij bou<sup>l</sup> et ij p̄ j bou<sup>l</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra xij<sup>d</sup> et potur<sup>9</sup> et releū vt supra.

Henr<sup>9</sup> de Croft ten<sup>9</sup> iij bou<sup>l</sup> ſer ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra xvij<sup>d</sup> et sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wap. releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Edm de hornebye ten<sup>9</sup> iij bou<sup>l</sup> ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra xvij<sup>d</sup> et sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wap. releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Bolton. Prior Lancastr<sup>9</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> xl acr. ter<sup>9</sup> p iiiij p̄ ville de Bolton in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra ix<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> sec<sup>c</sup> com. et wap. releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

acres of meadow called Wodehulme in socage, paying yearly at the four terms twelve pence.

ULVERSTON.—The same abbot holds a moiety of the vill of Ulverston with members, for the twelfth part of a knight's fee, and for castleward, at the term of the nativity of St. John the Baptist, tenpence.

KELLET.—Robert de Holande, knight, holds three carves of land in Lower Kellet by serjeanty of administering the office of bailiff of the king, and [suit to] the wapentake of Lonesdale, paying yearly at Michaelmas term, of grant, what is called Cowmale nine shillings and eightpence.

CLAGHTON.—William Doggeson holds one oxgang of land in Claghton in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above [a blank] and relief.

John de Croft of Dalton holds two oxgangs and two parts of one oxgang of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above, twelve pence, and puture, and relief as above.

Henry de Croft holds three oxgangs of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above seventeen pence, and suit to the county and wapentake, relief and puture as above.

Edmund de Hornebye holds three oxgangs of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above seventeen pence, and suit to the county and wapentake, relief and puture as above.

BOLTON.—The prior of Lancaster holds forty acres of land for the fourth part of the vill of Bolton in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above nine shillings and tenpence, suit to the county and wapentake, relief and puture as above.

John Williamson ten<sup>9</sup> ij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t.  
vt supra ij<sup>d</sup> releū potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Cecill de Sotheworth ten<sup>9</sup> xl acr. ter<sup>9</sup> et praf ibm in socag<sup>2</sup>  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra vijs vijj<sup>d</sup> secf com. et wap. releū potur<sup>9</sup>  
vt sup<sup>a</sup>.

Sidodra de Calholme ten<sup>9</sup> j acr. ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt  
supra re<sup>f</sup> et po<sup>f</sup> vt supra.

John de Barton ten<sup>9</sup> x acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t.  
vt supra xvij<sup>d</sup> re<sup>f</sup> secf com. et wap. et po<sup>f</sup> vt supra.

John fit Simois de Bolton ten<sup>9</sup> xl acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup>  
r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra vs vj<sup>d</sup> secf com. et wap. potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

John fit Ric<sup>i</sup> de Caldefielde ten<sup>9</sup> v acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p  
ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vt supra x<sup>d</sup> releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Jacobus fit Witti Jamesson ten<sup>9</sup> viij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p  
ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. ij<sup>d</sup> releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Jacobus Hose ten<sup>9</sup> viij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vj<sup>d</sup>  
re<sup>f</sup> et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Adam Gilbartson ten<sup>9</sup> x acr. ter ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vijj<sup>d</sup>  
releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

John de Wodeholme ten<sup>9</sup> iij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t.  
ij<sup>d</sup> releū et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

John Williamson holds two acres of land there [Bolton] in socage, paying yearly at the four terms twopence, relief [and] puture as above.

Cecil de Sotheworth holds sixty acres of land and meadow there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above eight shillings and eightpence, suit to the county and wapentake, relief, puture, &c.

Sidodra de Calholme holds one acre of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above, relief, and puture, &c.

John de Barton holds ten acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above eighteen pence, relief, suit to the county and wapentake, and puture, &c.

John, son of Simon de Bolton, holds forty acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms as above five shillings and sixpence, suit to the county and wapentake, puture, &c.

John, son of Richard de Caldefielde, holds five acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms, &c., tenpence, relief and puture, &c.

James, son of William Jamesson holds eight acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms, &c., twopence, relief and puture, &c.

James Hose holds eight acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms sixpence, relief and puture, &c.

Adam Gilbartson holds ten acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms sevenpence, relief and puture, &c.

John de Wodeholme holds three acres of land there [Bolton] in socage, paying yearly at the four terms threepence, relief and puture, &c.

Wiffus Jordanson ten<sup>9</sup> x acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. x<sup>d</sup> releu et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Johnes Doggeson ten<sup>9</sup> iij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vj<sup>d</sup> releu et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Thomas de Hakelaker ten<sup>9</sup> ij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vj<sup>d</sup> releu et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Johnes fit Tho<sup>9</sup> de Rommesbouth ten<sup>9</sup> x acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in socag<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. x<sup>d</sup> releu et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Johanna, Smythes wyfe, ten<sup>9</sup> d. acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. ij<sup>d</sup> et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Johnes de Claph<sup>m</sup> ten<sup>9</sup> j acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. ij<sup>d</sup> releu et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Johnes de Haryngton ten<sup>9</sup> xij acr. ter<sup>9</sup> ibm in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. xvij<sup>d</sup> releu et potur<sup>9</sup> vt supra.

Wiffus de Slene ten<sup>9</sup> vj acr. terr<sup>9</sup> in soc<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> iiiij t. vj<sup>d</sup> p omibus et releu.

Cokerham. Abbas de Laycester red dño p emend pañ et fui<sup>2</sup> cū vic<sup>2</sup> fc<sup>2</sup> p cart Th<sup>9</sup> nup com<sup>2</sup> lanc. vjs viij<sup>d</sup> t. Michis.

Ellehale. Tho. de Twenge ten<sup>9</sup> ij caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Ellehale, d caruc. ter<sup>9</sup> in Scotford p fui<sup>2</sup> iiijt<sup>2</sup> pt<sup>2</sup> feod milit<sup>2</sup> r. p ann<sup>9</sup> t. Nañ J. bap<sup>2</sup> xx<sup>d</sup> viz. p warda castri.

William Jordanson holds ten acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms tenpence, relief and puture, &c.

John Doggeson holds three acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms sixpence, relief and puture, &c.

Thomas de Hakelaker holds two acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms sixpence, relief and puture, &c.

John, son of Thomas de Rommesbouth [? Romeshawe] holds ten acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms tenpence, relief and puture, &c.

Johanna or [Joan], Smythe's wife holds half an acre of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms twopence, and puture, &c.

John de Clapham holds one acre of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms threepence, relief and puture, &c.

John de Haryngton holds twelve acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms sixteen pence, relief and puture, &c.

William de Slene holds six acres of land there in socage, paying yearly at the four terms sixpence for all [demands], and relief.

**COKERHAM.**—The abbot of Laycester pays to the lord for the amending [assise] of bread and ale made by charter of Thomas late Earl of Lancaster, six shillings and eightpence at Michaelmas term.

**ELLEHALE.**—Thomas de Twenge [or Twyns] holds two carves of land in Ellehale, half a carve of land in Scotford, by service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, paying yearly at the term of the nativity of John the Baptist twenty pence, viz., for castleward.

Sum red iiiij*li* ix*s* viij*d*.

|         |                            |  |
|---------|----------------------------|--|
| Inde t. | Natal dño .....            | xix <i>s</i> viij <i>d</i> ob. q <i>3</i>      |
|         | pasc <i>2</i> .....        | xxj <i>s</i> viij <i>d</i> ob. q <i>3</i>      |
|         | Naſ J. bapt <i>t</i> ..... | xix <i>s</i> viij <i>d</i> ob. q <i>3</i>      |
|         | Michis .....               | xxviiij <i>s</i> iiiij <i>d</i> ob. q <i>3</i> |

I*m* p ward caſtr*2* ij*s* v*d* t Nat. J. bapt.

I*m* Cowmale ix*s* viij*d* t. Michis.

#### ADHUC WAPPEN: DE LONNESDALE.

Warton. Maria de ſcō Paulo comitiffe Pembroch*t* ten*2* j car. ter*2* viij*d* ob. Jolandreman iij caruc. ter*2* in Warton in lyndeheued j caruc. ter*2* in berwicke v*d* j car. ter*2* Cornford Tho*s* de Roos ten*2* j car. ter*2* in Jolanercoyners v*d* Margeria de Crofte d car. ter*2* ij*d* ob. in Siluerdale.

Johnes de Crofte j caruc. ter*2* v*d* in Tikwitmyre Adomarus Darcy j car. ter*2* in Whitinton p fui*2* d. feod et v*jte* pt*c* j feod milit*c* r. p ann*2* ij*s* v*d* t. naſ. J. bapt. p warda castri.

Whitinton. Adomarus Darcy r. dño p dca car. ter*2* in Whitinton vt supra iij*s* iiiij*d* iiij*t*. et sec*c* com. et wap. et potur*2*

Wiffus de Morthinge j car. ter*2* et Johnes de hodleston j car. in Whitinton q*2* sunt ten*2* p fui*2* mi*t* vt supra et sec*c* com. et wap.

Sum of the Rent, 4*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*

|                         |                                |    |               |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Whereof at<br>the terms | Christmas .....                | 19 | $\frac{d}{4}$ |
|                         | Easter .....                   | 21 | $\frac{d}{4}$ |
|                         | Nativity of John Baptist ..... | 19 | $\frac{d}{4}$ |
|                         | Michaelmas .....               | 28 | $\frac{d}{4}$ |

Also, for castleward 2*s.* 6*d.* at the nativity of John Baptist.

Also, Cowmale 9*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas term.

#### FURTHER IN THE WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

**WARTON.**--Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, holds one  
carve of land, sevenpence halfpenny; Jolanderman, three carves of  
land in Warton and Lyndeheued, one carve of land in Berwick, five-  
pence; one carve of land in Cornford; Thomas de Roos holds one  
carve of land in Jolanercoyners, one penny; Margery de Croft,  
half a carve of land, twopence halfpenny, in Silverdale.

John de Crofte, one carve of land, fivepence, in Tikwitmyre;  
Adomar Darcy one carve of land in Whitinton, by service of half  
a fee and the sixth part of one knight's fee, paying yearly two  
shillings and sixpence at the term of the nativity of John the  
Baptist for castleward.

**WHITINTON.**--Adomar Darcy pays to the lord for the said carve  
of land in Whitinton, as above, three shillings and fourpence at  
the four terms, and suit to the county and wapentake, and  
puture.

William de Morthinge one carve of land, and John de Hodleston  
one carve in Whitinton, which are held by knight's service as above.

motin fulr<sup>o</sup> de loon r. sol<sup>o</sup> p ann<sup>o</sup> xx<sup>s</sup> t. pasc<sup>o</sup> et michis u<sup>l</sup> hic q;  
oio psor [?] et in casu.

Lancaster.     Johes laur<sup>o</sup> de Assheton ten<sup>o</sup> iiiij acr. j rod ter<sup>o</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> ob. q; Prior  
lanc. j acr. iij<sup>d</sup> Johes laurens de lancastr<sup>o</sup> ij acr. vj<sup>d</sup> Johes mercer  
ij acr. et d. vij<sup>d</sup> ob. Roftus de bolron ij acr. vj<sup>d</sup> Wiftus fit Ade  
Symondesson iij acr. et d. x<sup>d</sup> ob. Roftus de Wasshington ij rod  
j<sup>d</sup> ob. Cecill relicf Johis Cort j acr. iij<sup>d</sup>. Roftus Cooke j acr. j  
rod iij<sup>d</sup> ob. q;. Wiftus de Slene j acr. iij<sup>d</sup>. Wiftus de Balerston j  
acr. iij<sup>d</sup> viz in le milnfeld r. p quati; acr. iij<sup>d</sup> et sic p ann<sup>o</sup> in toto  
vt supra ij t.

Warton.     P<sup>o</sup> xx<sup>s</sup> quos viif de Warton r. sof dñ o p ass. pañ et fui<sup>c</sup> ii<sup>li</sup> q;  
in manu marie de sçō paulo ad firm<sup>l</sup> de dñ o rege et tū quief p  
osten<sup>c</sup> clam<sup>l</sup> in itinē.

Suñ redd<sup>d</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>.

|        |  |   |
|--------|--|---|
| Ind t. | $\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{Nataf dñ o.....} & x^d \\ \text{Pas}^c ..... & iij^s \text{ iij}^d \\ \text{J. bap}^c ..... & x^d \\ \text{Michis .....} & iij^s \text{ iij}^d \end{array} \right.$ | $\begin{array}{l} \text{pt xx}^s \text{ de moto de loon.} \\ \text{et ptut xx}^s \text{ de viif de warton} \\ \text{non conf infra suñam.} \end{array}$ |
|--------|--|---|

I<sup>t</sup>m p ward castr<sup>o</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> t. Nat J. bap<sup>c</sup>.

and suit to the county and wapentake, and to the fulling-mill of Loon, rendering payment yearly, twenty shillings at Easter and at Michaelmas terms, or all that which proceeds and by chance [?].

**L**ANCASTER.—John Laurence, of Assheton, holds four acres one rod of land, eightpence three farthings; the prior of Lancaster, one acre, threepence; John Laurence, of Lancaster, two acres, sixpence; John [the] mercer, two acres and a half, sevenpence half-penny; Robert de Bolron, two acres, sixpence; William, son of Adam Symondesson, three acres and a half, tenpence halfpenny; Robert de Washington, two rods, three halfpence; Cecily, relict of John Cort, one acre, threepence; Robert Cooke, one acre one rod, threepence three farthings; William de Slene, one acre, threepence; William de Balerston [? Balderston], one acre, threepence; viz., in the Milne field, paying for each acre threepence, and so yearly for all as above, at the two terms.

**W**ARTON.—[? Received] twenty shillings which the villagers of Warton render payment to the lord for the assise of bread and ale, 2*l.* which is in the hand of Mary de St. Paul [countess of Pembroke], to farm, of the lord the king, &c.

Sum of the Rent, 8*s.* 4*d.*

|         |                   |                     |                                      |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Whereof | Christmas.... .   | <i>s.</i> <i>d.</i> | 20 <i>s.</i> of the mill of Loon and |
| at the  | Easter ..... .    | 3    4              | 20 <i>s.</i> of the vill of Warton,  |
| terms   | John Baptist... . | 0    10             | not contained in the sum.            |
|         | Michaelmas ... .  | 3    4              |                                      |

Also for castleward 2*s.* 6*d.* at the term of the nativity of John Baptist.

## WAPPEN: DE LONNESDALE.

Suſm reſſt totius wappen. xxxj<sup>li</sup> xx<sup>d</sup>.

Inde t.  

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Nataſ dñi ..... lv<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> q<sup>3</sup>} \\ \text{Pasc<sup>2</sup> ..... viij<sup>li</sup> xj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ob. q<sup>3</sup>} \\ \text{J. Bapt<sup>t</sup> ..... lv<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> q<sup>3</sup>} \\ \text{Michis..... xvij<sup>li</sup> xix<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ob. q<sup>3</sup>} \end{array} \right.$$

Suſm ward<sup>t</sup> caſtr<sup>9</sup> v<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ob.

Suſm del Cowmale xviijs v<sup>d</sup>

(FINIS.)

## WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

Sum of the Rent of the whole Wapentake, 31*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*

|                         |   |                         |             |             |              |             |                         |                    |             |             |                  |              |                         |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Whereof at<br>the terms | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Christmas .....</td><td>5<i>s.</i></td><td>2<i>d.</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>Easter .....</td><td>7<i>l.</i></td><td>1<i>s.</i> 7<i>d.</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>John Baptist .....</td><td>5<i>s.</i></td><td>2<i>d.</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>Michaelmas .....</td><td>17<i>l.</i></td><td>1<i>s.</i> 8<i>d.</i></td></tr> </table> | Christmas .....         | 5 <i>s.</i> | 2 <i>d.</i> | Easter ..... | 7 <i>l.</i> | 1 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> | John Baptist ..... | 5 <i>s.</i> | 2 <i>d.</i> | Michaelmas ..... | 17 <i>l.</i> | 1 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> |
| Christmas .....         | 5 <i>s.</i>   | 2 <i>d.</i>             |             |             |              |             |                         |                    |             |             |                  |              |                         |
| Easter .....            | 7 <i>l.</i>   | 1 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> |             |             |              |             |                         |                    |             |             |                  |              |                         |
| John Baptist .....      | 5 <i>s.</i>   | 2 <i>d.</i>             |             |             |              |             |                         |                    |             |             |                  |              |                         |
| Michaelmas .....        | 17 <i>l.</i>  | 1 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> |             |             |              |             |                         |                    |             |             |                  |              |                         |

Sum of the castleward, 5*s.* 8*d.*

Sum of the cowmale, 18*s.* 5*d.*

THE END.

## INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>A</b> <i>DAM</i> , son of Simon, 49.<br><i>— the knight</i> , 57.<br><i>Adamson</i> , Benedict, 67.<br><i>Adbursham</i> , 37.<br><i>Aghton</i> , 63.<br><i>Alan del More of Fishwick</i> , 49.<br><i>Aldingham</i> , 75.<br><i>Allerton</i> , 43.<br><i>Alnolmedale</i> , 37.<br><i>Alston</i> , 49.<br><b>AMOUNDERNESS WAPENTAKE</b> , pp. 45-61.<br><i>Appleton</i> , 39.<br><i>Ashton (Aughton) advowson</i> , 41.<br><i>Asshton</i> , 47, 49.<br><i>Ashton-in-Makerfield</i> , 37.<br><i>Astley</i> , 41.<br><i>Atherton</i> , 39.<br><i>Aykensaw</i> , Geoffrey de, 49.   | <i>Blundell</i> , Richard, 33.<br><i>— William</i> , 39.<br><i>Boldeburn</i> ,<br><i>Bolren</i> , 65.<br><i>Bolron</i> , Robert de, 85.<br><i>— William de</i> , 65.<br><i>Bolton</i> , Simon de, 71, 79.<br><i>— John f. Simon</i> , 79.<br><i>Bolton-le-Sands</i> , 65 <i>bis</i> , 75 <i>bis</i> , 77 <i>multis</i> ,<br><i>81 multis</i> .<br><i>Bolymer</i> , Roger, 33.<br><i>Botell (Bootle)</i> , 35.<br><i>Botiller</i> , John, 57.<br><i>— Nicholas</i> , 47, 59.<br><i>— Richard</i> , 59.<br><i>— William</i> , 37 <i>bis</i> , 39 <i>ter</i> , 59 <i>bis</i> .<br><i>Bradschaghe</i> , Mabel de, 37.<br><i>Brebury (? Arbury)</i> , 37.<br><i>Broughton (near Preston)</i> , 51.<br><i>Broune</i> , a certain, 57.<br><i>Bryninge</i> 47, 53.<br><i>Bulde</i> , Richard, 37.<br><i>Bulde (Bolde)</i> , 37.<br><i>Burgh</i> , William de, 69.<br><i>Burscough</i> , prior of, 43.<br><i>Burscough priory, advowson</i> , 43.<br><i>Burtonwood</i> , 39.<br><i>Burye</i> , Adam de, 51.<br><i>Bykerstath</i> , Adam de, 35.<br><i>Bykerstath (Bickerstaffe)</i> , 35. |
| <b>B</b> <i>ÆMAND</i> , Thomas, 35.<br><i>Balerig</i> , Lawrence, 67.<br><i>Balerston (Balderston)</i> , William de, 85.<br><i>Banastre</i> , Thomas f. Adam, 51 <i>ter</i> , 57.<br><i>Bar, or Bare, or Dacre</i> , Thomas de, 63, 73.<br><i>— William de, knight</i> , 71.<br><i>Bar or Bare</i> , 71 <i>bis</i> .<br><i>Barton</i> , John de, 79.<br><i>Barton (West Derby)</i> , 35, 39.<br><i>Barton (Amounderness)</i> , 47.<br><i>Beatrice of the Budding</i> , 49.<br><i>Bedford (Leigh)</i> , 39.<br><i>Berwick (Borwick)</i> , 83.<br><i>Bethom</i> , Ralph de, 33, 35, 45, 47.<br><i>Billinge</i> , 37.<br><i>Billesborough</i> , 51.<br><i>Bispham, Great</i> , 59.<br><i>Blackburne</i> , Robert de (Garstang), 31.<br><i>— Ellen</i> , wife of, 31, | <i>C</i> <i>ALDEFIELDE</i> , John, f. Richard de,<br><i>— 79.</i><br><i>Calholme</i> , Sidora de, 79.<br><i>Caton (Katon)</i> , 73.<br><i>Cawood forest</i> , 67.<br><i>Childewall</i> , 43.<br><i>Chorlegh</i> , 43.  |

**C**lapham, John de, 81.  
 Clayton, John de, 69.  
*Claughton*, 45, 77 *quater*.  
 Clifton, William de, 47, 59.  
*Clifton*, 47 *bis*.  
*Clyderhowe castle*, 53.  
*Cockerham*, 81.  
 Compey, William de, 51.  
 Cooke, Robert, 85.  
*Cornford (Carnforth)*, 83.  
 Cort, Cicely, relict of John, 85.  
 Cokersand, abbot of, 35, 53 *bis*, 55, 71 *bis*.  
 Croft, Henry de, 77.  
 —— John de, 69 *bis*, 77, 83.  
 —— Margery de, 83.  
*Crofte*, 37.  
*Crosseby* 33.  
 —— *Little*, 41.  
*Croynton (Cronton)*, 39.  
*Culcheth*, 39.  
*Conescough (Cunscough)*, 35.  
*Cunslegh or Cuerdesley (Knowsley)*, 39.  
  
**D**ACRE, William de, knight, 63, 69, 71.  
 —— Thomas, 63.  
 Dale, John of the, 33.  
*Dalton*, 43, 69.  
 Dampont, John, 33, 53.  
 Darcye, Adomar, 83 *bis*.  
**DERBY, WEST, WAPENTAKE**, pp. 31–45.  
 Ditton, Hugh de, 31.  
 —— John de, 31.  
*Ditton*, 31.  
 Doggeon, John, 81.  
 —— Richard, 57.  
 —— William, 77.  
 Dounholande, Richard de, 35.  
*Down-Holland*, 35.  
*Down-Litherland*, 35.  
 Durham, prior of, 45.  
  
**E**ARL of ——, 33, 53, 55 *ter*, 59.  
*Eccleson (in Widnes)*, 39.  
 Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, 59.  
 Edward III., king, 63.  
*Eggergarth*, 39.  
 Elison, William, 71.  
*Ellehalo (Ellel)*, 81.  
*Esshewe de Kirkdale*, 41.  
*Estline (Sline)*, 65 *bis*.  
*Etheliswyke*, 45.  
  
**F**ALERTON, Thomas de, 73.  
*Field Plumpton, Great and Little*, 47.  
*Fishwick*, 49.  
 Fleming Michael, 75.  
 Fishwick, Alan of the More of, 49.  
 —— William de, 49.  
*Forneby (Formby)*, 33, 53.  
*Fourneux (Furness)*, abbot of, 67, 75  
*quinquies*, 77.  
*Fourneux (Furness)*, 67, 75 *quinquies*.  
 Franceys, John, 65.  
*Friketon*, Ralph de, 45.  
*Friketon (Freckleton)*, 45.  
 Fysher, Hugh de, 31.  
  
**G**ENTILL, Thomas, 73.  
*Gerstang, (Garstang)*, 31, 51, 53.  
*Gersingham (Gressingham)*, 67 *ter*.  
 Gersingham, Thomas de, 67.  
 Gilbartson, Adam, 79.  
*Glazebrook*, 39.  
*Goldburn*, 37.  
*Goosnaryh*, 57.  
 Gosenaragh, Thomas, 47 *ter*.  
 Grelle, John, 43.  
 Grene, William of the, 67.  
*Grimearagh*, 59.  
  
**H**AGHE (*Haigh*), 37.  
 Hakelater, Thomas de 81.  
*Hakenshow*, John, f. Richard de, 55.  
*Hakenshow (Hackensall)*, 55.  
*Halghton (? Houghton)*, 51.  
 Halsale, Oto de, 39.  
*Halsall*, 39.  
*Halton*, 63, 71.  
*Hamelton (Hambleton)*, 53.  
*Hanyngton (or Haryngton)*, John de, 67, 81.  
 Haylegh, Henry, 67.  
*Haydock*, Edmund de, 49.  
*Haydock*, 37.  
*Hest*, 63.  
*Hestham (Heysham)*, 71.  
 Heton, William de, 57.  
 Henryson, John, 31.  
 Hest, Thomas de, the sister of, 63.  
 Hexham, Roger, 67.  
*Hoghton*, 37.  
 Holande, lord of, 43.  
 —— Robert de, 43 *bis*, 49, 77.  
*Hodreshale*, Robert de, 59.  
*Hodresale, (Hothersall)*, 59.  
 Hodleston, John de, 83.  
*Horderne*, 55.  
 Hornebye, Edmund de, 77.  
*Hornby*, 63 *bis*.

Hose, James, 79.  
 Houghton, or Hoghton, sir Adam de, kn.,  
     37, 47, 55, 57, 59 *bis*.  
 Hugeson, Adam, 67.  
*Hulme* (*in Winwick*), 37.  
*Hurdleton* (? *Latham*), 43.  
*Huyton*, 41.  
*Hyndeleigh* (*Hindley*), 37.

**I** *NS (Ince)*, 37, 39.  
     *Ireby*, 63.  
 Isabella, queen of England, 41, 45, 53.

**J** *AMESSON*, James, f. William, 79.  
     John, the king, 33.  
 John, f. Roger, 71.  
     — of the Dale, 33.  
*Jolanderman* 83.  
*Jolancercoyners*, 83.  
 Jordanson, Margery, daughter of Thomas,  
     33.  
     — William, 81.

**K** *KARTMELL* (*Cartmel*), prior of, 63.  
*Katerall* (*Caterall*), Richard, 59 *bis*.  
*Katon* (*Caton*), 71.  
*Kawode* (*Cawood*) *forest*, 67.  
*Kellet, Upper*, 69 *bis*.  
     — *Lover*, 77.  
*Kenean* (*Kenyon*), 37.  
*Kerden* (*Ouerden*), 33.  
*Kilgrimesarugh* (*Kellamergh*), 47, 53.  
*King*, the, 39, 51.  
*Kirkby*, 41.  
*Kirkdale*, 41.  
*Kulwenne* (*Culwen*), John de, 73 *bis*.  
     — Agnes, wife of John de, 73 *bis*.

**L** *LANCASTER*, E., late earl of, 59.  
     — Thomas, late earl of, 81.  
     — prior of, 67, 77.  
     — William de, 73 *bis*.  
     — Alice, wife of, 73 *bis*.  
*Lancaster*, 85.  
*Langton*, Robert de, knight, 37.  
*Latham*, Thomas de, 41, 43, 49.

**L** *Latthom*, 41.  
*Latton-cum-Wardebroke* (*Layton-with-Warbreck*), 59.  
*Lauton*, 37.  
*Lawrence*, John (*Hakenshow*), 55.  
     — — (*Skerton*), 67.  
     — — (*Assheton*), 85.  
     — — (*Lancaster*), 85.  
     — — William, 49 *bis*, 57.  
*Laycester*, abbot of, 81.  
*Lees*, both (? *English and French Lea*),  
     37, 55.  
*Leigh* (*see West-leigh*).  
*Lincoln*, Alice, countess of, 39, 41, 45, 47, 53.  
*Linneldale*, 73.  
*Litherland*, *Up*, 41.  
*Lokehalghe*, William f. William de, 67.  
*Longforde*, Nicholas de, 59 *bis*.  
*Loon*, mill of, 65, 85.  
*LONSDALE WAPENTAKE*, pp. 63-87.  
*Lydiate*, 39.  
*Lydheved* (*Lindeth*), 83.  
*Lytham*, 45.

**M** *M AEL* (*Maghull*), 41.  
*Melling*, 35, 63.  
*Mercer*, John le, 85.  
*Merton, Great*, (*Marton*), 59.  
     — *Little*, 55.  
     — *Mere* (*Marton*), 55.  
*Midlarghe*, 53.  
*Mine-field* (*Lancaster*), 85.  
*Middleton*, 37, 69, 71 *quinquies*.  
*Moleneux*, Thomas, 33 *bis*.  
*Molineux*, Richard, 33, 35.  
*Morthinge*, William de, 83.  
*Moulbroke* (*Mowbreck*), 55.  
*Myrescough* (*Myerscough*), 61.

**N** *EVILL*, sir Robert de, knight, 63.  
     — William f. Edward de, 71.  
*Newton*, 55.  
<sup>as</sup> *Newton* (*in Makerfield*), 37, 45.  
*Noreis*, Hugh le, 37.  
*Northcrosse*, Roger de, 57.  
*Newbiggin*, 53.

<sup>as</sup> Members of Newton-in-Makerfield: Lauton (Lowton), Kenean (Kenyon), Sudworth (Southworth), Brebury (Arbury) Croft, Middleton, Hoghton, Goldburn, Ashton-in-Makerfield, Haydock, Billinge-with-Winstanley, Orrell, Pemberton, Adburham, Hindley, Ins (Ince), Wigan, Winwick-with-Holms (Hulme).

**O**RMESTON, William de (of Leghe), 31.  
*Ormskirk church*, 43.  
**Orrell**, 37.  
*Out Rawcliffe*, 55.  
**Oxford** (?), earl of, 53, 55 *ter.*

**P**EMBERTON (?), 35, 37.  
 Pembroke, countess of, (Mary de St. Paul), 83, 85.  
**Penketh**, 39.  
**Pennington**, 39.  
 Penwortham, the lord of, 41.  
 Perles, John, 65 *bis.*  
**Preston**, 37.  
**Pulton** (*Poulton*), 76.  
**Plumpton**, Great and Little (*Fylde*), 47.

**Q**UERNMORE FOREST, 61, 67, 73.

**R**AVENSMEOLS, 37.  
*Ribbleton*, 49.  
 Richard of the Well, 33.  
*Raynhull* (*Rainhill*), 39.  
*Rixton*, 39.  
 Robertson, William, f. William, 71.  
*Roby*, 41.  
 Rogerson, William, 33.  
 Rommescouth, John, f. Thomas de, 81.  
*Roos*, Thomas de, 83.  
*Rudding*, Beatrice of the, 49.  
 —— Thomas of the, 51.  
 Rygemayden, John, f. Thomas, 53.  
 —— Thomas, 71.

**S**ALWICK, 47.  
*Sankey*, 39.  
*Scarsbrick*, 43.  
*Scotford*, 81.  
*Sefton*, 33.  
*Shiderorde* (*pasture in Halton*), 63.  
 Shireburne, William de, 53.  
*Silverdale*, 83.  
 Singleton, Thomas f. Gilbert de, 45.  
*Singleton*, Little, 51.  
*Skerton*, 65, 67 *ter.*, 75.  
*Sleue* [or *Sieve*], Alice de, 65 *bis.*  
 —— William de, 81, 85.

Slevede, Alice de, 69.  
 Smythe, Joan, 81.  
 Sothworthe, Ceoil de, 67 *bis.*  
 —— Gilbert de, 49.  
 —— wife of, 49.  
*Southworth*, 37.  
*Stalmine*, 47.  
 Staynolfe, John de, 57.  
 —— Thomas f. Robert de, 57.  
*Stapilorum*, (*Staplethorn*), 75.  
*Stayning*, 55.  
*Staynolfe*, 57.  
*Sutton*, 39.  
 Symondesson, William f. Adam, 85.

**T**ATHAM, Edmund de, 63.  
 —— Robert de, 63.  
*Tatham*, 63.  
 Thingewall, Roger de, 35.  
 —— William, f. John de, 35.  
*Thingwall*, 31, 35.  
 Thornbrandheved, Simon de, 65.  
 Thornton, John, f. Lawrence de, 57.  
*Thornton*, 33, 39, 57 *bis.*  
 Thomas, f. Stephen, 31.  
*Tikwitmyre*, 83.  
*Torbock*, 41.  
*Torrisholme*, 67.  
 Travers, Thomas, 49 *bis*, 57.  
 —— Lawrence, 51.  
*Treveles* (*Treales*), 55.  
 Twenga (or *Twyns*), Thomas de, 81.  
 Twisilton, John de, 67.  
*Tyldesley*, 39.

**U**LVERTSON, 77.  
*Upholland*, 43.  
*Upholland Priory*, *advowson*, 43,  
*Upthierland*, 41.  
 Urswicke, Isabella de, 69.

**V**ALL, Richard of the, 33,  
*Walsh*, Richard, 41.  
 Walton, Simon de, 31, 33 *bis.*  
 —— Thomas de, 65, 71.  
 Warre, John de la, 43.  
*Wardbroke* (*Warbreck*), 59.  
 Walton, 33.  
<sup>49</sup> *Warrington*, 37.

\* Members of Warrington: Sankey, Penketh, Rixton, Glazebrook, Culcheth, Tildesley, Pennington, Bedford, Atherton, Halsall, Ince, Lydiate-with-Eggergarth, Barton, and Thornton.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <i>Warton</i> , 45, 83 bis, 85.          | <i>Withton (Weeton)</i> 53, 55 bis.           |
| <i>Washington</i> , Robert de, 85.       | <i>Wodeholme</i> , John de, 79.               |
| <i>Welles</i> , William de, 65.          | <i>Wodehulme (meadow)</i> , 77.               |
| <i>WEST DERBY WAPENTAKE</i> , pp. 31-45. | <i>Wodeward</i> , Henry, 33.                  |
| <i>Westby</i> , 47.                      | <i>Wood Plumpton</i> , 33, 53.                |
| <i>West-leigh</i> , 31.                  | <i>Wolston, Great and Little</i> , 39.        |
| <i>Westsome</i> , 55.                    | <i>Wyersdale</i> , Robert de, 33.             |
| <i>Whalley</i> , abbot of, 55.           | <i>Wyndewhike</i> , Robert, 57.               |
| <i>Whitinton (Whittington)</i> , 83 bis. | <i>Wyndehull (Windle-with-Hardshaw)</i> , 39. |
| <sup>10</sup> <i>Widnes</i> , 39.        | <i>Wynestanlegh (Winstanley)</i> , 37.        |
| <i>Wigan</i> , 37.                       | <i>Wynnewhyke (Winwick-with-Hulme)</i> , 37.  |
| <i>William and William</i> , 63.         | <i>Wygresdale</i> , 51, 53.                   |
| <i>Williamson</i> , John, 79.            | <i>Wythingham</i> , 45.                       |
| <i>Winstanley</i> , 37.                  |   |

<sup>10</sup> Members of Widnes: Appleton, Croenton, Wolston Great and Little, Eccleston, Sutton, Rainhill, Cundesley (Knowsley), Roby, Huyton, Torbock, Kirkby, Little Crossby, Maghull, and Astley.

**No. III.—CUSTOM ROLL AND RENTAL  
OF THE MANOR OF ASHTON-  
UNDER-LYNE, 1422.**

---

**I**N the year 1822, the late Dr. Hibbert [afterwards Dr. Hibbert-Ware], F.R.S., &c., read before the Society of Scottish Antiquaries, in Edinburgh, a dissertation entitled "Illustration of the Customs of a Manor in the North of England during the Fifteenth Century," which was printed in their Volume of Transactions for that year. Dr. Hibbert subsequently printed separately as an Appendix, "The Custom Roll and Rental of Ashton-under-Lyne,"—the manor referred to in his paper,—which was not inserted in the society's transactions on account of its great length; and of this Appendix he states, "a very few copies were printed for private circulation." As this record, in its printed form, is exceedingly rare, it has been thought desirable to reprint it in the present volume, with this difference, that originally it was an Appendix to the Dr.'s dissertation, now it is the text, and Dr. Hibbert's observations follow in the form of notes.

Dr. Hibbert states that he possessed a copy only of the original, in which the orthography had not been preserved. This copy was formerly in the possession of one of his ancestors, but at the earnest solicitation of the family most concerned it was presented to them. The documents were collected in what was called "a book," and they are here reprinted from the Appendix already referred to.

**CUSTOM-ROLL and RENTAL of the Manor of Assheton-under-Lyne, printed verbatim from a transcript in the possession of Dr. HIBBERT, entitled, "A Copy of an Old Manuscript, possessione JONÆ HARROP DE BARSLEY anno 1749. Nunc possessione Ralf. Assheton. Bar. de Middleton."**<sup>51</sup>

**A**T the feast of Martyn in Wynter, the year of the King Henry (the sixth after the conquest) the First,<sup>52</sup> all the tenants of the lordship of Assheton-under-line, taking their tenements to farm for 20 wynter terme, at John of Assheton, knight, the whiche came out of Normandy at the same feast, with all the services, customs, and usages, as after is in this same book written and rehearsed, and as it has been used and customed of old time; and every man to pay his farm at two times in the year, as the rental of this said book makes mention.

The service of the said tenants is this, y<sup>t</sup> they shall give their pressents at Yole; every present to such a value as it is written and sett in the rental; and the lord shall feed al his said tenants and their wifes upon Yole Day at y<sup>e</sup> dinner, if them like for to come; but the saied tenants and their wifes, though it be for their ease not to come, they shal send neither man nor woman in their name, but if he be their son other their daughter dwellyng with them, unto the dinner. For the Lord is not bounden to feed save al only the gud man and the good wife. Also every tenant that plough has, shall plow two days, and he that half plough has shall plow a day, whether the Lord be leiver in wheat seeding other in lenten seeding; and every tenant harrow a day with their harrow in seed-

<sup>51</sup> It is to be lamented that the ancient orthography of the manuscript has not been faithfully preserved; but I prefer following the transcript rather than correct any error of this description that cannot be confirmed by a reference to the original document.—S. H.

<sup>52</sup> Wednesday, November 11th, 1422. This feast is the anniversary of the ordination of St. Martin, bishop of Tours, usually described in records as "St. Martin in Winter."—Ed.

ing time when they bin charged. And they shall cart every tenant ten cartful of turve fro Doneamoss, Eone [? unto] Ashton, and shear four days in harvest, and carte a day corne ; and they shall pay a principal at their death, that is, to wit, the best beast they have, which other deed [?] next after Holy Kirk.

Also the said tenants shall muller [pay toll for grinding] their corne growing upon the said tenements at the Lords milne to the sixteenth vessel, and they shall go to none other milne to muller their corn growing on their tenements, but to the Lords milne ; and if they buy corn, the which is dried with the Lords ffewel, they shall muller it at the Lords milne to the 16th vessel, and all other corn that they buy they shall muller to the Lovesucken,<sup>53</sup> which is to the 24th vessel, and go to none other milne if the corn be brought within the said Lordship.

This is the whole rental of tenants at will of the said Lordship of Assheton, and the value of their presents at Yole, the year and day aforesaid, the which rent shall be payed at 2 terms of the year, that is for to wit, the ton half at the ffeast of St John Baptist, and tother half at the ffeast of St Martyn ith Wynter.

*Rentale tenent. ad voluntatem de domo de Assheton, anno Regni  
Regis Hen' Sexti primo.*

Magot, that was the wife of Richard of Hadfield, has taken that place which her husband held to the Dome terme, with the services, customes, and usages that longes to the tenants of the said Lordshippe of Assheton, yielding yearly for the said place at the feasts of Midsummer and Martinmas, 39 shillings and 6d. and at y<sup>e</sup> Yole aforesaid, a present to the value of 20 pence.

John of Hollinworth has taken the place that he held with the saied service, customes, and usages, yielding yearly therefore at

<sup>53</sup> *Soken* is the miller's toll. "Great soken had this miller." Love-soken is a favour-soken, paying for 24 measures the soken or multure for 16.—*Ed.*

the feasts aforesaid, 38 shillings and 2d. and at the Yole, a present to the value of 16 pence.

Chrystopher the Vernon, has taken certain land within Shepley, and in Doneam Moss, with the service of 4 days sheering, paying yearly 15 shillings and 4 pence.

William the Walker has taken the tenement that he ere held, and the moorhey in the ryecroft, with the service, customs, and usages aforesaid, yielding yearly, at the feasts aforesaid, 22 shillings and 10 pence, and at the Yole a present the value of 8 pence.

Robert the Walker has taken the tenement that he ere held, with the services, customs, and usages aforesaid, yielding yearly, at the feasts aforesaid 22 shillings and 10 pence, and for the Walk Milu 26 shillings and 8d. and at Yole a present to the value of 12d.

John of the Edge has taken the land lying to the miln, with the service and customs aforesaid, yielding yearly, at the feasts aforesaid, 13 shillings and 4 pence, and a present at Yole to the value —

Roger Unton has taken the place that Jack Coke held, except the land that lyes beyond the fold that Richard Unton holds, yeilding yearly a whole service and 10 shillings and a —— present.

Roger le Smith, for a meadow in the over Ryecroft field, 3 shillings and 4d.

Syssot, that was the wife of Patrick, for a house and garden at the miln, she shall shear 4 days in harvest, and she shall give a principal at her dying ; and for her term, she shall pay 2 shillings, and a present at Yole, to the value of 4d.

Malkyn, y<sup>t</sup> was the wife of Dicon Hoggerson, for her tenem<sup>t</sup> at the milne, 4d.

Merget of Stayley, for the kilne, 5 shillings.

Robert of Chadwick, for his tenement he shall do the service as other cottages done, and pay 5 shillings, and a present to the value of 4d.

Alys, that was Pole wife, the same service for a cottage, and shall pay 12d. and a present, the value 4d.

Marget of Stanley, the same service, and 2 shilling and a present, y<sup>e</sup> value 4d.

Syssot, that was the wife of Dycon Wilson, the same service and 2 shilling, and a present to the value 4d.

Alys Hanson, the same service and 2 shilling, and a present to the value 4d.

Nanne of the Windebank, the same service and 2s. and a present to the value of 4d.

Tho<sup>r</sup>. of White Leigh, the same service and 5 shillings, and a present, the value 4d.

John Ffulsstaffe, for his cottage, a service and 4 shillings, for Lusley 2d.

The same John, for lands in Colwel, 12 shillings.

Elyn Wilkyn doghter, for her cottage, a service and 2 shillings.

Robyn Ffulsstaffe, a whole service, the present 14d. and 32s. and 6d., for Lusley 2d.

The wife of Peryn, for her cottage, a service and 2s.

Elyn of Hulme, for her cottage, a service and 2s.

William of Buckley, for a cottage, a service and 2s.

Nanne, that was the wife of Robyn Jackson, for a cottage, a service and 2s.

Jone, that was the wife of Atkyn Tumson, for a cottage, a service and 2s.

William Somaster, for a cottage, a service and 2s.

William Richards son of Bardsley, for a cottage, a service and 2s.

John of Haworth, for a cottage a service and 2 shillings.

Roger the Smith, for a cottage, a service and 20s. and 5d.

Syssot, that was the wife of Thomas the Cook, a service and 6s. and 8d.

Robert Unton, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 10d. and 7s. and 6d. For Lusley —

Jenky Cocker, for his tenement and croft at the town end that Richard of Oldome held, 20s.

Hobbe Adamson, for his tenement, a whole service and the pressent 12d., and 11s. and 6d.

Roger the Baxter, for a cottage, a service and 8*s.* and 2*d.*

The same Roger for land in Wollowe, 25*s.*

The same Roger for the bake house, 6*s.* and 8*d.*

Robyn Somayster, for his cottage and the vyner stedes, a service and 2*s.*

Adam of the Holde, for a cottage, a service and 4*s.*

William the Arrowsmith, for a cottage, a service and 4*s.*

Marget, that was the wife of John the Hind, for a cottage, a service, and 2*s.*

Roger the Smyth, for the smithey, 2*s.*

John Spakeman, for a cottage, a service and 2*s.*

Jak the Spencer, bailey, shall answer of the profits and the farms of the booths, the shops and the mealhouse, 10*s.*

The same John Spencer, bailey, shall answer of the profits of the toll, of the fairs, and y<sup>e</sup> markets.

Elyn the Rose, for a cottage, a service and 2*s.*

Jenkyn of the Wood, for his tenement, a whole service and the present at (Yole) 12*d.* and the (farm) at 20*s.* and 6*d.*

The same Jkn. for his holding in the basket feilds, 13*s.* and 4*d.*

Richard Unton, for his tenement and the Rhodes feild in the Thanes Kerr, and for land that was Jak the Cook's, by the pool, 26*s.* and 8*d.*

William of Bardesley, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 10*d.* and the farm 28*s.* and 10*d.*

John of Hogh, for his tenement, the service of 4 days shereing and a principal, the farm 14*s.*

William of the Woodfield, for his cottage, a service, the present 6*d.* His farm Hanlawe 16*s.* and 4*d.*, for Lusley 4*d.*

Thomas Robynson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 15*d.* the farm 36*s.* and 2*d.*, for Lusley 7*d.*

Raufie Bardesley, a whole service, the present 15*d.* the farm 34*s.* and 6*d.*, for L. 6*d.* [perhaps Lusley.—T. P.]

William the Cocker, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 14*d.* the farm 27*s.* and 8*d.*, and for L. 8*d.*

Rich<sup>d</sup>. de Bardesley of Hurst, the over end of the old thane's kerr, the which the lord marled x*s.*

Jack Johnson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  $1\frac{1}{4}$ .  
the farm 29s. and 6d., for L. 16d.

William of Bardisley of Hazlehurst, a whole service, the present  
20d. the farm 2s. 6d., for L. 7d.

William of the Wood feild, for a lond at Erley, 4s.

John of Heghrode, for an intake in the Bastall, 2s.

The same John, for William feild, 10s.

Thomlyn of the Leghes of Hazlehurst, for his tenement, a whole  
service, the present 15d. the farm 32s. and 2d. for L. 4d.

Richard the Smith, for his tenement, a whole service, the pre-  
sent 15d. the farm 34s. and 8d. for L. 4d.

Richard of Bardesley of Hurst, for the old thanes Carr, 30s.

Hugh of Gaytcliffe, for his tenement, a whole service, the pre-  
sent 6d. the farm 8s. 6d. for L. 4d.

Jack the Mercer, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  
9d. the farm 8s. and 6d., for L. 6d.

Jak the Spencer, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  
9d. the farm 17s. and 6d., for L. 2d.

The same for Hobryding, 6s. and 8d.

John of Lyngards, a whole service, the present 9d. the farm 17s.  
and 6d., for L. 8d.

Thomas Sanderson, for his tenement a whole service, the present  
8d. the farm 25s. and 6d. for L. 7d.

Robyn Sanderson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  
12d. the farm 33s. and 6d., for L. 4d.

Jak le Mercer, for Wollawe, 18s.

Robyn Robynson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  
10d. the farm 29s. and 2d.

Tomlyn Diconson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  
6d., the farm 7s. and 6d., for L. 4d.

Nichol Saunderson, for his tenement, a whole service, the pre-  
sent 6d. the farm 16s. and 2d., for L. 2d.

John Saunderson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present  
7d. the farm 11s. and 6d., for L. 5d.

Jak the Hind, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 8d.  
the farm 19s. and 6d., for L. 6d.

Wilkyn Robynson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 13*d.* the farm 29*s.* and 6*d.* for L. x*d.*

Jak of the Leghes, for two parts of Mossley, a whole service, the present 20*d.* the farm 39*s.* and 6*d.* for L. 6*d.*

The same Jak for Knolle's Meadow, and the hay croft, 5*s.*

The same Jak for certain land in the Moor Hey, 6*s.* and 8*d.*

Adam Wilson, for his tenement, 4 days [? shearing] and a principal, the farm 20*s.* and 4*d.*

The wife of Wilkyn Atkynson, and John, her son, for her tenement, a whole service, the present 12*d.* the farm 28*s.* 8*d.* for L. 9*d.*

John the Slater, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 8*d.* the farm 16*s.* and 6*d.* for L. 8*d.*

James of Meltham, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 15*d.* the farm 36*s.* and 6*d.* for L. 11*d.*

Richard Lyngards, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 9*d.* the farm 21*s.* and 6*d.* for L. x*d.*

Dycon Wilkynson, for hys tenement, a whole service, the present 8*d.* the farm 14*s.* and 6*d.* for L. x*d.*

William Sclatter, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 6*d.* the farm 10*s.* and 6*d.* for L. 2*d.*

Rauf Johnson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 8*d.* the farm 16*s.* and 6*d.* for L. 6*d.*

Roger the Cropper, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 9*d.* the farm 22*s.* and 6*d.* for L. 8*d.*

William the Walker, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 8*d.* the farm 15*s.* and 2*d.* for L. 4*d.*

Thomas of Meltham, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 15*d.* the farm 38*s.* and 8*d.* for L. 2*d.*

Rauf of Curtnal, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 14*d.* the farm 41*s.* and 10*d.* for L. 10*d.*

Robert the Wright, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 20*d.* the farm 56*s.* and 11*d.* for L. x*d.*

Dycon Robynson, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 8*d.* the farm 22*s.* for L. 6*d.*

Adam of Bardesley, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 9d. the farm 19s. and 6d. for L. 5d.

Richard of Bardesley, for Holden, 16d.

Robin the Cropper, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 15d. the farm 36s.

John Burdytan, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 1d. the farm 23s. and 6d.

Thurstan of Bardesley, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 7d. the farm 15s. and 6d.

Robert le Wright, for Wollawe 13s. and 4d.

George of Bardesley, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 1d. the farm 26s. and 4d.

Christopher of Bardesley, for the More that he holdeth, 1s. and 6d.

William of the Cross, for his tenement, with two Holes of the Dede Carr, a whole service, the present 7d. the farm 13s. and 1d.

William of Cawood, for his tenement, a whole service, the present 6d. the farm 2s. and 1d.

Thomas of Charlton, for service due to his wife within London, 4s.

John the Bryn, Ketyng, for Winceton Lande in Stourbridge, during the life of Edmund Ketyng and his son with, the land yearly xx.

Thomas Cawood, for a mess u the maner of London, 1s. and 6d.

John of the Edge, for u the maner mill, in gry w. Edward Shryver Day and Mygeman, and the land in which w. the miller in the costes, w. i. 1000 lxxiiij servis, 1s. land w. 2d. day's alehold, 16s. and 6d.

Thomas of the Leger, and Dryng, sonne sonne sonne of Thomas of Hallimwiche, for the maner of the maner of Yaldene, Westall, 13s. and 6d.

The same Thomas of the Leger, sonne sonne sonne of Thomas, 1s.

John of the Wincetones, sonne sonne sonne of John of the Wincetones Fields, for the maner maner, the land 1s. and 6d.

John of Lamerford, sonne sonne sonne of John, 1s. and 6d.

Richard of Lyngards, for the lond that Thomlyn Cropper marled in Alt Hey, for this xx year, the farm 19s. and 8d.

Syssot, that was the wife of Jak of Barsley, for a cottage in the parke, a service, the farm 2s.

A place of lond in Wordel in Rachedall, the farm 20s.

Christopher of Belfield, for lond in Clegge in Rachedall, 15s.—the which land was afterward changed for the Copydhurst in Oldome pareshe.

The place that was Ranlyn's of Ashton, 13s. 4d.

John of Assheton, 22s.

Thomas of Cloghed, for the Soureker, 4s. and 4d.

William of Lawton, 5s.

The third part of Mossley, xx shillings.

The turvery of Asheton Moss by estimation yearly, 5 pounds.

Pr. John Buron for parcel of the moss, 16s.

For the Heath Barn and croft, 4s.

*The Gyst Ale of the Town of Assheton.*

Mergret, that was the wife of Hobbe the Kynge, for hyr fine, 3s. and 4d.

Hobbe Adamson for his fine, 3s. and 4d.

Roger the Baxter for his fine, 3s. and 4d.

Robert Somayster for his fine, 3s. and 4d.

Jenkyng of the Wode for his fine, 3s. and 4d.

Thomas of Curtnall for his fine, 3s. 4d.

The tolle of the fairs and the market by estimation, 2 marke.

The courts and the fines by estimation, 40s.

The serviz of all the tenants by estimation —

*The londs and the tenements, the which is had within the lordship of Assheton for term of life.*

Rauf of Assheton, and Robyn of Ashton, have the Sour Carr-

guld Rode and stane rynges, for terme of their lives. Rauf of the gifte of John Assheton, Knyghte, the elder, and Robyn of the gifte of John Ashton, Knyghte, the younger, the farm. The same Rauf and Robyn have a place in the town of Ashton, and the garden thereto longing, for terme of their lifes, the farm.

John the Cook has a tenement in the town of Ashton, for the term of life, the farm.

John of the *Wood* has a parcel of the Basketfeild, for the terme of life, the farm.

Richard Unton has a house and a croft in Ashton, the farm.

The third part of Mosseley.

The free tenants that maken fine yearly, for the making of the milne, were, &c.

The place of Shepley pays every year 16*d.*

The place of Richard of Moston in Auden Shagh, 16*d.*

The place of Nichol of Hurst, 16*d.*

The extent of the Demesnes of Assheton, and the park yearly over the *rep'se*.

*Rental Liber. Tenant. de Dom<sup>o</sup> de Assheton sub Lim<sup>d</sup>, anno  
Suprado. solvend. ad sex Terminos ann. &c.*

|   | <i>s. d.</i> |
|---|--------------|
| Raulin of the Wood, and his for their londs in Audenshaw, the which were William of Aldwinshagh's ..... | 3 6          |
| The Heir of Rich <sup>d</sup> . of Moston, for his londs in Aldwinshagh .....                           | 3 6          |
| Richard the Hunt and Wilkyn Tyrr for an intake .  | 0 3          |
| Richard the Hunt for the half of Beckingham Field   | 4 0          |
| The Heir of Piers of Shepley, for Shepley ..  | 3 7          |
| Robert of the Rasbotham, for the Rasbotham .....  | 0 5          |
| John of the Heghrode for his tenements .....  | 7 1          |

|  | s. d.             |
|--|-------------------|
| The Heir of Thos. of Stavely for the <i>bestal</i> and<br>hurst.....   | 2 1               |
| The same Heir for the Three Houses .....   | 0 6               |
| The same Heir of Stavely, and the Heir of Thomas<br>of Trafford, & others, for Ashton Lands &<br>Palden Wood .....                 | 4 0               |
| Thomas of the Leghes, John of the Knolles, Richard<br>of Hollinworth, John of the Aspenhagh for<br>their tenements in Leghes ..... | 0 6               |
| The Heir of Adam of Leghes for his tenement in<br>Leghes .....   | 0 10              |
| The same Heir of Adam of the Leghes for an Intake<br>in Palden Wood .....  | 3 4               |
| John of the Knolles for the Rhodesfield .....  | 6 10              |
| The same John for his part of an Intake in Paulden<br>Wood .....   | 4 6               |
| Richard of Hollinworth for his part of an Intake in<br>Palden Wode .....   | 4 6               |
| John of the Aspinhalgh, and his wife, for y <sup>r</sup> part of<br>an Intake in Palden Wood.....                                  | 4 6               |
| Adam of Fetlawe for the light Birches .....  | 1 0               |
| The Heir of Hobbe of the Lees for the Knolles ...  | 2 0               |
| Adam Wilson Dogeson for the Blackenows .....   | 1 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| The Heir of William of Lusley for William Field..  | 1 0               |
| Richard of Bardesley for his tenement in Hurst ...   | 0 5               |
| Nicol of Hurst for his tenement in Hurst .....   | 0 5               |
| Thomas of Claydon for Taunton .....  | 3 6               |
| Richard of Bardesley for Bardesley the Aspes of<br>Limehurst .....   | 5 10              |
| Peirs of Worsley for the Rughohs and the Wood-<br>field .....  | 2 0               |
| Richard the Byron, Knight, for the Woodhouse ...   | 1 0               |
| The same Richard for Lond in Sunderland .....  | 0 6               |

s. d.

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| The Heir of Thomas of Hadfield, Knight, for Sun- |       |
| derland .....                                    | 2 0   |
| Richard of Bardesley for Bardesley a.....        | Rose. |
| Som tot 4 £ 13 <sup>d</sup> . ob 2 <sup>2</sup>  |       |

Sum tot redditus 27 £: 12s: 11<sup>3</sup>d.

Absque Omnibus servitiis &amp; excenuis, Anglice Presands.

Libi. Tenentes de termino Annunciatoris Beatæ Mariæ suprando, &c.

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Nichus del Hurst pro tenemen suo in Hyrst .....       | 9d.                              |
| Richardus de Moston p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh ...     | 9d.                              |
| Petrus de Shepley p Shepley .....                     | 7d. ob.                          |
| William de Aldwinshagh p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh.     | 9d.                              |
| Ricus fil. Johis. de Berdesly p ten. suo in Hyrst ... | 1d. <sup>8</sup> / <sub>11</sub> |
| Robertus de Rasbotham Le Rasbotham .....              | 1d. <sup>8</sup> / <sub>11</sub> |
| Johnes del Heghrode p ten. suo .....                  | 12d.                             |
| Thos. de Claydon p Taunton.....                       | 6d.                              |
| William de Lusley pro William Feild .....             | 3d.                              |
| Thos. de Stanely p le Hyrst, &c .....                 | 9d.                              |
| The same Thos. p le 3 Houses .....                    | 3d.                              |

Libi. tenent. de termo. Pentecost.

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Petrus de Trafford p Alston Londes and Palden<br>Wood .....  | xd.  |
| Idem Petrus de terra in Sherewinde.....                      | 3d.  |
| Heres Ade de Mossley p Aston Landes and Palden<br>Wood ..... | 5d.  |
| Adm. Wilson Doggeson p le Knolles .....                      | 6d.  |
| Heres Roberti le p Palden Wood and Ashton Londs              | 6d.  |
| Adam de Tetlawe p light Birches.....                         | 12d. |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Tho <sup>s</sup> . del Leghes and socii sui p lez leghes ..... | 3d. |
| Adam del Leghes p lez nether Leghes.....                       | 2d. |

## Libi. Tenent. de Termino Sceti. Johis. Bapt.

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Wills. de Aldwinshagh p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh     | 9d.                             |
| Ricus de Moston p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh .....     | 9d.                             |
| Petrus de Shepley p Shepley.....                    | 7d. ob.                         |
| Ricus de Hunt p Half Beckingtonfield .....          | 4s.                             |
| Robtus. de Rosbotham p Rosbotham .....              | 1d. <sup>90</sup> <sub>11</sub> |
| Johnes dell Heghrod p ten. suis .....               | 21d.                            |
| Wills. de Lusley p William Field.....               | 3d.                             |
| Ricus Fil. Johis. de Berdesley p ten. suo in Hyrst  | 1d. <sup>90</sup> <sub>11</sub> |
| Nichus de Hyrst p ten. suo in Hyrst .....           | 9d.                             |
| Ricus de Berdesley p les Aspes.....                 | 2ss.                            |
| Idem Ricus p Old Alt .....                          | 9d.                             |
| Idem Ricus, p Bardesley .....                       | 1d. Rosar                       |
| Johnes dell Knolles p Rhodes Feild.....             | 3s. 5d.                         |
| The same John for an Intake in Palden Wood          | 2s. 3d.                         |
| Ricus de Hollinworth, for an Intake in Pal-         |                                 |
| den Wood .....                                      | 2s. & 3d.                       |
| Johnes de Aspenhalgh, for an Intake in Pal-         |                                 |
| den Wood .....                                      | 2s. & 3d.                       |
| Tho <sup>s</sup> . of Stanely for three Houses..... | 3d.                             |
| Ricus Byron miles p. le Woodhouse.....              | 12d.                            |
| Idem Ricus p Sunderland .....                       | 6d.                             |
| Thomas de Clayden p Taunton .....                   | 6d.                             |

## Libi. tenent. de termino Sceti Michid Archi.

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| William de Aldwinshagh p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh | 9d.                             |
| Ricus de Moston p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh .....  | 9d.                             |
| Petrus de Shepley, p Shepley .....               | 7d. ob.                         |
| Johnes de Rasbothum, & Rasbothum .....           | 1d. <sup>90</sup> <sub>11</sub> |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Johnes del Heghrode, p ten suo .....                        | 2s. 11d.              |
| Willis de Lusley, p William Feild .....                     | 3d.                   |
| Adm. Wilson Doggeson, p le Knolles.....                     | 6d. ob $\frac{9}{11}$ |
| Adm. de Leghes for an Intake in Palden<br>Legh.....         | 3s. 4d.               |
| Thos. del Leghes for an Intake in Palden<br>Legh .....      | 3s. 4d.               |
| Ricus Fil. Johis de Berdesley, p ten. suo in<br>Hyrst ..... | 1d. $\frac{9}{11}$    |
| Nichus del Hyrst, ten. suo in Hyrst.....                    | 9d.                   |
| Tho. de Clayden, p Taunton.....                             | 2s.                   |
| Petrus de Worseley, p le Rughegħs and<br>Woodfield .....    | 2s.                   |
| Heres Thoms de Hatfield milit. p Sunderland                 | 2s.                   |
| Johnes del Knolles, p redy Legh.....                        | 3s. 5d.               |
| Idem Johnes, for an Intake [in] Palden Wood.                | 2s. 4d.               |
| Ricus de Hollingworth, for an Intake in Palden              | 2s. 3d.               |
| Johnes del Aspinhalgh, for an Intake in Palden              | 2s. 3d.               |

Libi. tenent. de termino Sancti Martini.

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Ricus de Moston, p teu suo in Aldwinshagh .....                | 6d.  |
| Petrus de Shepley, p Shepley .....                             | 12d. |
| Thomas de Staneley, p three Houses .....                       | 3d.  |
| Petrus de Trafford, p terra in Sherewinde .....                | 3d.  |
| Idem Petrus, p Alston Londs and Palden Wood.                   | 10d. |
| Hæres Ade de Mosley, p Alston Londs and Pal-<br>den Wood ..... | 5d.  |
| Heres Robti Dane, p Palden Wood and Alston<br>Londs .....      | 6d.  |
| Thomas del Leghes and socii sui, p Lez Leghes...               | 3d.  |
| Adm. del Leghes, p le nether Leghes .....                      | 6d.  |
| Idem Adam, p le Leghes .....                                   | 2d.  |
| Heres Roberti del Leghes, p le Knolles .....                   | 2s.  |

Libi. tenant. de termo. Natal. Dmi.

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Willielmus de Aldwinshagh, p ten. suo in Ald-    |                                 |
| winshagh.....                                    | 9d.                             |
| Ricus de Moston, p ten. suo in Aldwinshagh.....  | 9d.                             |
| Ricus le Hunt, p William terre for an intake ... | 3d.                             |
| Petrus de Shepley, p Shepley .....               | 8d. ob.                         |
| Robertus de Rosbothum, p Rosbothum .....         | 1d. <sup>90</sup> <sub>11</sub> |
| Johannes del Heyrode, p ten. suis .....          | 18d.                            |
| Willielmus de Lusley, p Willm. Feild.....        | 3d.                             |
| Thomas de Staneley, p three houses .....         | 3d.                             |
| Idem Thomas, p le Bestal .....                   | 1d.                             |
| Adam Wilson Doggeson, p la Knolles .....         | 6d.                             |
| Richardus Filius Johannes de Bardesley, p ten.   |                                 |
| suo in Hyrst .....                               | 1d. <sup>90</sup> <sub>11</sub> |
| Nichus de Hyrst p ten. suo in Hyrst .....        | 9d.                             |
| Thomas de Staveley, p ten. le Hyrst .....        | 9d.                             |
| Tho*. de Clayden, p Taunton .....                | 6d.                             |

The tenants-at-will of the said lordship of Assheton have taken their holdings and their places, xx. wynter terme, as it is afore rehearsed, and in this form, y<sup>t</sup> if any tenant or tenants list not hold their places, nor their holdings, within their term that the sit in, and they like to give up their places or their holdings, at the Martinmas, the lord shall receive them at the Martinmas next after, with this, that s<sup>d</sup> tenant or tenants leave their places, their houses, and their closes able as they ought to be, and their land in the field as able and as good a tenant for to take, as it was at their takyng in the beginning of their terme of years ; and if they do not, it shall be overseen, and the houses and the closes shall be overseen by 4 or 6 men sworne, the which shall be taken by the lord and his officers ; and they shall set by their conscience what would repair the houses and the closes ; and, if the lord belikes, he shall take the mone that is set, and repair the houses and the closes ; and if the lord

like not so to do, the tenant that is to come shall take it if him like; and, if he like not, the 4 or the 6 men sworn shall take the money that they have set, and repair the houses and closes able as they ought to be repaired; and this rule and custom shall be had when as ever any tenant removes, be it within the terme, or at the terme end; and, as touching the lond that lies to the place, these 4 or six men sworn shall set by their consciences what they hold the land worse yearly a tenant for to take, than it was at taking of tenant that removes; and as many years as is behind of his term of so meikle shall the tenant answer to the Lord, if he removes fro his place within his terme, according to the sum set by the sworn men; but it shall be well understanden, that if the tenant hold his land unto the terme, and remove unto another place at the term end, the houses and the closes shall be seen in the form as is beforesaid, but the lands in the fields shall not be seen or set as is before rehearsed, unless the tenant by fraud, and upon purpose, erede his land of miss and unreasonably, or done to his holding other diverse harmers upon malice and for evil will.

Also, the tenants-at-will of the said lordship shall muller at the 16 vessel, and go to none other miln but to the lord's milnes; and which of them that is found guilty of going to any other milne, they shall be highly amerced, and make fine at the lord's will; and the free tenants that oghen token to the miln, shall muller as their chartours will, and as they have been accustomed of old time. And the free tenants and the tenants-at-will shall give the milner his service at all times, as it has been accustomed aforetime always; and if there be any default in the milner's service that may be proved lawfully, he shall be punished highly by the lord at his courtes, as the law and the custom will, and as has been used aforetime; and the customs of the milne shall be kept, every man to keep his grist, as has been used aforetime; and when the Lord's corn comys to the milne, he shall put all men out of their grist, and take their corn out of the hopper, if there be any therein, and his corn shall be ground next before all men, whent it comes to the miln without

muller, or paying service to the milner, but as his lyst if he likes and curtasy to give to the said milner.

The free tenants of the Lordship of Assheton have granted to John of Assheton, for to be infeoffed in the Hall Mole [mote] of Ashton, after the customs and the burgales of the aforesaid town, to term of their lives out taken, that they will not swear upon the inquest between the tenants at will at the suit of party, but they will swear between free tenants and tenants at will; that is, to wit, 6 of the free tenants, and 6 of the tenants at will, and also between the Lord and free tenants, and the tenants at will; and also the aforesaid free tenants, and all tenants graunts for to hold the ordinances and the customs before time made and used, and the which afterward are to be made by the graunt of them to the Lords profit, and the tenants aforesaid. And the foresaid free tenants, and the tenants at will of the manor of Asshton, grants to John of Assheton, Knight, that if any of them be convicted by inquest of any trespass done to others in his beginning, and of his own wrong, that then the Lord of the town, by his Bailey, shall distrain him by his goods by great distresse, unto the time that he have amended it reasonably to the party grieved, and also to the Lord for the trespass at his will, and the trespassor have goods within the Lordship: and if that he have none, then the Lord of the town, or his Bailey, shall take him with strength of the foresaid free tenants, and tenants at will, and set him in the stocks unto the time that he have amended unto the party grieved, and to the Lord. And also they graunt the aforesaid free tenants, and tenants at will, and all that dwells in the foresaid town, that if any strange man of any other town or towns come within the foresaid town, for to do any harm to any tenants resident within the town, that anon all the tenants and residents aforesaid, within the foresaid town, shall rise with their neighbours to take and arrest the foresaid trespassor unto their power, after that they be warned by their neighbours, or by the Lord's Bailey, or by any man fro that time that there be knowing of such a misdoer; and if

any of the foresaid tenants and residents refuses so to do in the form aforesaid, then will all the tenants and the residents aforesaid, that afterward of that deed, or any of them, be convicted in the Lord's court by inquest, that he so convicted shall give to the Lord 4*os.* within 15 days then next following, and that the Lord's Bailey shall raise the forfeit 4*os.* of the goods of them that are convicted; and also they grant, that if any of them resette or maintain any strange man after that day, knowing that he have done trespass to any tenant or resident aforesaid, within the town aforesaid, then he shall give to the Lord of the town 4*os.* of his good, to be raised by the Bailey in the town aforesaid, after that he be convicted by the inquest. And also the tenants at will grant to the foresaid John of Asshton, Knight, that if any of them were rebel, and would not be justified after the custom and ordinance of the aforesaid town, that he shall not maintain him, nor help him, but he shall remove him out of his service, and he shall loose his love. Also the aforesaid tenants and residents will, and grantyn that if there be any fighter among them, the which shall fight with another in his beginning, after that he be convicted by the inquest, then he convicted shall give to the Lord half a mark the first time; and if he will not be chastysed by that, the second time he shall give the Lord a mark, after that he be convicted by the inquest; and if he will not be chastysed by that, the third time he shall give the Lord 2*os.* after that he be convicted by the inquest, to be raised by the Lord's Bailey. Also they give and grantyn, that if there be any tenant or resident within the foresaid town that have resetted any fighter with other in his beginning, that the resetter, after he be convicted by the inquest, shall amend it to the party greived, and he shall give to the Lord the pains sette upon him as before is written.

This is the covenant made between John of Assheton, Knight, and the tenants of the town of Asshton, of their swine, y<sup>e</sup> year of the reign of King Richard the Second after the conquest, the third; that the aforesaid tenants shall have their swine going in the demesnes of the aforesaid town, fro the latter end of harvest unto

sowing time, out taken the little park and hall yards, so that the aforesaid swine be ringed fro the foresaid latter end of harvest unto the foresaid time of sowing. And the foresaid tenants shall keep their swine that do no harm to the lord, nor to their neighbours, in the places out taken, that is to say, fro seeding time to harvest be in, and this covenant to be fulfilled ; the aforesaid will then, when so any swine be taken in any default aforesaid, that he that owns the swine shall loose to the lord 4d. ; each tenant of them aforesaid shall have as many swine as it is written and underneath, that is, to witt, every tenant of the tenants aforesaid, of the said town, that brews to sell, and the miller, shall hold 3 swine ; and every tenant of the tenants aforesaid that holds land in the fields shall hold 2 swine ; and every tenant of the tenants aforesaid that holds no land shall have one swine. The free tenants-at-will of the Lordshipe of Ashton, the year of the reign of King Henry the fourth after the conquest, the first, grantyn to John of Assheton, Knight, in his plain Hall Court, the Tuesday next before the Assion. of our Lord, that if any free tenant or tenants, that owe muller to the mill, sell their corn growing upon their tenements, and buy corn of others, and with the same corn bought, come to the milne and muller not but to the love-sucken of that corn bought, and of this they bin convicted in the lord's court by inquest, they shall pay to the lord xx p. [pence] the which shall be raised of their goods by the lord's bailey.

---

[*Arrangement of Forms in the Kirk of Assheton, establishing the order of Rank and Precedence, to be observed among the Wives, Daughters, and Female Servants, of the Manor of Assheton-under-Lyne.]*

At the first Form upon the north side of Assheton kirk,  
Uxor Thomæ de Claydon, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rodi de Berdysley, Ux<sup>r</sup> de Sunderland, Ux<sup>r</sup> Radulphi de Wood, and their servant and other gentills strangers.

**A**t the first Form on the south side the kirk,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Hæred. Henrici de Moston, Ux<sup>r</sup> de Shepley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johannis de Heghrode, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rhodi de Hunt, and the servant women of the hall and other gentills strangers.

**A**t the second Form on the south side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Rad. de Bardisley de Hunt, Ux<sup>r</sup> Adæ de Leghes, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rici de Hurt, Ux<sup>r</sup> William Tyrr, Ux<sup>r</sup> De —— Blakeknolles, and their tenants.

**T**he iii<sup>d</sup> Form on the south side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>se</sup>. de Leghes, Ux<sup>r</sup> Joh<sup>s</sup>. de Knolles de Leghes, Ux<sup>r</sup> Tenant de Barsley, Ux<sup>r</sup> De Rasbotham, Ux<sup>r</sup> Adæ De Wilson de Knolles, Ux<sup>r</sup> Joh<sup>s</sup>. de Aspinhalgh, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rodi de Hollinworth, and their s . . . . .

**A**t the 4th Form of the south side,

The tenants of Rauf of Stayley, the tenants of Peter of the Lusley, the tenants of Tho<sup>s</sup>. de Claydon, the tenants of Shepley, the tenants of John of the Heghrode.

**T**he fifth Form upon the same side,

The tenants wynches of Sir John the Byron that dwellyn with him.

**T**he 6th Form of the same side,

To the parson's tenants, Ux<sup>r</sup> Thomae Higson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>se</sup>. de Curtnal, Carol Jenkyn daughter, Ux<sup>r</sup> . . . . . Ux<sup>r</sup> Joh<sup>s</sup>. de Berdesley, and the tenants of the Woodhouse, and the strangers to the other Form.

---

**T**he second Form on the north side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Johannis de Leghes, Ux<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>i</sup> de Bardisley de Ha, Ux<sup>r</sup> Roberti de Wright de Alt Hill, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rodi de Hadfield de Aldwinshagh, Ux<sup>r</sup> De Soureker, and their servants.

The third Form on the north side,

Uxor Radi de Bardisley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Radi de Curtnal, Ux<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>se</sup>. de Meltham, Ux<sup>r</sup> Jacobi de Meltham, and their servants.

Ux<sup>r</sup> Tenant. Radi Assheton de Ashton.

The 4th Form on the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Roberti le Cropper, Ux<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>se</sup>. de Hazilhurst, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johannis de Hollinworth, Uxor Thomae Robinson, Uxor Regi. le Baxter, and their servants.

The 5th Form on the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Rhodi le Smyth, Ux<sup>r</sup> William le Cocker, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Fulstaffe, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johan<sup>is</sup>. de Wood, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Adamson, and their servants.

The 6th Form on the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> John<sup>s</sup>. le Spencer, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti de Walker, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi<sup>mi</sup>. le Berdisley de Holdome, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johannis Jameson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi<sup>i</sup>. Robinson, and their servants.

The 7th Form on the same side,

Uxor de Milne, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Somdyst, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Robinson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Gregorii de Berdesley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Saunderson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johannis de Lyme.

---

The 1st Form upon the north in the nether end of the Kirk.

Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi<sup>i</sup>. Adkynson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti. de Lyndgards, Ux<sup>r</sup> John de Lyndgards, Ux<sup>r</sup> Roger le Cropper, Ux<sup>r</sup> Joh<sup>s</sup> le Slater, Ux<sup>r</sup> Joh<sup>s</sup>. le Slater, Ux<sup>r</sup> Joh<sup>is</sup> Burdetan, Ux<sup>r</sup> Thurstan de Bardisley, Uxor Willi<sup>i</sup>. de Cross, and their serv<sup>ts</sup>.

The 2d Form on the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Adæ de Bardisley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi le Walker de Rycroft, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Robynson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi et Robti le Walker, Ux<sup>r</sup> Radi Joneson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rodi Wilkinson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johis. Sanderson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Nichi Sanderson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>se</sup>. Adamson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi le Sclater, and their servants.

The 3d Form on the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Thos. de Sanderson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Unton, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi. de Cowleshaw, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rodi Unton, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johis de Merler, Ux<sup>r</sup> Hugh de Gatecliffe, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi de Woodfield, Ux<sup>r</sup> Roger le Smith, Ux<sup>r</sup> Thos. le Cooke, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti le King, and their Servants.

The 4th Form also of the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Johis le Coke, Ux<sup>r</sup> Thos. de Whitelegh, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johis Ffulstaffe, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti de Chadwick, Uxor Patric Margree de Stayley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Rodi Willison, Alice Hanson, Nanna Windebank, Elen Wilkin Doghter, Ux<sup>r</sup> Perin, Ux<sup>r</sup> Henrici the Baxter, and their servants.

The 6th Form of the same side,

Ux<sup>r</sup> Adæ de Held, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi le Arrowsmith, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johis le Hynd, sen. Elinor le Rose, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willm. Somdyst, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi de Bardesley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Johannis de Howarth, Ux<sup>r</sup> Henrici Spake Man, Ux<sup>r</sup> Willi de Bulkeley, Ux<sup>r</sup> Robti Jackson, Ux<sup>r</sup> Adæ Thomson, and their servants.

The other void Forms for servants and strangers. Jankyne of the Winterbotham has tane the marled earth in the Rodes Field, x years terme, the term beginning at the Martinmas, the year of King Henry the sixth, the second; paying therefor yearly at the term aforesaid, 2 marks; and John of Aynsworth, and Thomlyn of the Leghes of Hasleworth, are his borrows y<sup>t</sup> he shall well and truly pay his farm during the said term.

[Here take notice page 29, 30, and 31, being only a repetition of the seats in Church, is wanting in this copy, being of no moment.<sup>54]</sup>]

This is the Rental to Thos. of Assheton, son and heir to Sir John Assheton, of the lands and tenements, the which the said John give him at his marriage, within the Lordship of Assheton, and to his wife, as their deed makes mention:—

<sup>54</sup> Remark made by the Transcriber.

Richard of Hadfield, for his tenement in Aldwinshaw, a service, the service 10s.

John of Hollinworth, for the Birchenshaw, a service, the farm of the Birchenshaw, 26s.

William of Bardisley the younger, for the Olde House Carr, a service, the farm 20s.

Thomas of Jenkinson, of the Bardesley, for the Old Thenes Carr, the farm 30s.

Tho<sup>s</sup>. Saunderson, for his tenement, in the farm, x.

Thomlyn Diconson, for his tenement, a service, the farm thereof, viii<sup>s</sup>.

Magot, that was the wife of Jenkyn the Cropper, for lands in Wollowe, the farm iii<sup>s</sup>.

Robert Saunderson, for the Childerscroft in Wollowe, the farm...

Thomlyn the Tailor, for his tenement, at the waterhouses in Harper Wallowe, a service, y<sup>e</sup> farm xxx<sup>s</sup>.

Gregory of Bardisley, for his tenement at the water houses in the farm xxiii<sup>s</sup>.

Tho<sup>s</sup>. of the Leghes, Richard of Hollinsworth, for their lands in Palden Legh, the farm xxii<sup>s</sup>. and viid.

|  | <i>L. s. d.</i>        |
|--|------------------------|
| This settlement as made out makes . . . . .        | 9 2 7                  |
| To which add the sum total of Sir John's rent..... | 27 12 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| makes,   | 36 14 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  |

Besides services and presents.

### DR. HIBBERT'S OBSERVATIONS ON THE CUSTOM ROLL AND RENTAL.

---

[*The dissertation from which the following extracts are taken was read before the Society of Scottish Antiquaries in 1822. We have copied those passages only which relate to Ashton, and omitted those which refer to Scottish customs.*]

SIR John of Assheton, who lived in the reign of Henry the Sixth, was, as his rent roll expressed, of Norman descent. At the period in which this knight was settled upon the estate of Assheton, tenures had assumed that definite form, to which was applied the term *socage*, a word of obscure etymology, supposed to denote *privilege* or *liberty*, in contradistinction to the indeterminate services of more ancient feuds. The feudal system had, at the same time, been materially aided in its progress towards a civil establishment, by the necessity imposed upon feudatories of dispensing with the military obligations of a part of their dependants, to whom was committed the care of cultivating the land, and of accepting in lieu of them the labours of husbandry, or a return of corn, cattle, or money. Landed possessors were thus enabled to attend to their military duties, disengaged from occupations that were considered in a chivalric age as base and dishonourable. The territory of Assheton, having been honoured by the residence of the Lord, had long acquired the appellation of Manor; *Manerium a manendo*. The relations of landlord and tenant, as expressed in the rent roll of Sir John of Assheton, were clear and explicit; while the degree of faithfulness with which services were performed, was determined by the jurisdiction of the Lord's court. In describing, therefore the customs of this manor, I shall notice in order, 1st, The rental and obligations which accrued from tenants at will; 2dly, Those which accrued from free tenants; 3dly, Those which arose from tolls, fines, or festivals; and 4thly, The conditions under which all the tenants were bound to the Lord in the jurisdiction of the Court Baron.

My first object then is to describe the rental and obligations which resulted from *tenants at will*. Sir John of Assheton's tenants of this description were bound to him by obligations of a base or servile nature, yet determinate, and, therefore, properly comprehended under the name of *Villanum Socagium*. They were excluded from partaking in the honours of the "tented field," being destined, on the manor of their lord, to perform the duties of civil and agricultural drudgery. Thus, the opprobrium cast upon such menial employments as ploughing the lord's lands or carting the lord's fuel and manure, originating from the high sense entertained, in this early period, of military allegiance, is transmitted to later times, in the debasing ideas that the name of villein, originally nothing more than a feudal term, never fails to excite. The conditions upon which lands were rented to tenants at will are related with much perspicuity. They were to be taken, as it is stated, "for twenty winter terms," the rent to be paid at two periods of the year. Any tenement might be given up by a year's notice to the lord, at the rent day of Martinmas, on the condition that it was resigned in as good condition as when first entered upon; if not, the lord or his officers might direct four or six sworn men to visit the houses and closes occupied by the tenant, who was held responsible for the sum that they might adjudge as necessary for the repair, as well as for the deterioration that the land might have sustained. A visit of this kind might indeed be made whenever a tenant removed from his possessions at the end of his term; but in such a case the land was excepted from the assessment, unless it had been injured from design or from malice. The largest farm that appears to have been taken yielded the annual rent of 39*s.* 6*d.* sterling; the lowest tenements, which were for cottages, paid no more than two shillings each.

The particular services of the tenants at will may now be enumerated; the first of them being the return of a present to the lord, at Yole or Christmas, for the sake of partaking in the annual feast of the great hall. The origin of this service is a subject of interesting inquiry. The Scandinavians who peopled the province of Normandy, and afterwards became the conquerors of England, knew no other tribute in the country from which they emigrated, than one which was of the nature of a capitation tax. It is not improbable, then, that, in subduing England, they subjected their newly acquired Saxon vassals to the same impost

to which they themselves had been accustomed, by inserting it in their rentals. We accordingly find traces of this, the most ancient of all duties, in the old rent rolls of many manors in England. The English mode of collecting such a capitation tax was by requiring from tenants an annual present at Christmas, that was spent in providing a treat in which both the landlord and his vassals partook. The custom, as it appears in Sir John of Assheton's rental, is described page 94 *supra*.

In some manor-houses of Lancashire, once dedicated to these annual scenes of festivity, may be observed an elevation of the floor at the extremity of the great hall, or, in the place of it, a gallery which stretches along one side of the room, with the intention that it should accommodate the lord and his family, so that they might not be annoyed by the coarse rustic freedoms, which the tenants would be too apt to take with them, during the hours of their conviviality. In a hall, then, of this kind, contrived in the manor-house of Assheton, we may imagine the large Yole fire to be kindled; while in a gallery or raised floor, Sir John of Assheton, his lady, and family, together with his kinsmen, Elland of Brighouse and Sir John the Byron, are feasting apart, yet attentive to the frolics or old songs of the company below. It was on these occasions that peg-tankards were used, and horns that bore the names of the Saxons and Danes whom the Normans had ousted out of their possessions. Of such trophies was the horn of Wolfus the Saxon, the Aylesbury horn, the Ribblesdale horn, the Aston horn, the Pusey horn once belonging to Canute, or the Wassel horn of Robert de Eaglesfield. Of the description of ale that flowed merrily on these occasions, we know little; but there can be no doubt that it was as good as King Henry the VIII.'s ale, which contained in it neither hops nor brimstone.<sup>65</sup> We may suppose then that, on annual festivals like these, the wooden bowl, or horn, would pass freely through the hands of Sir John of Assheton's tenants-at-will; among whom were such personages as Hobbe Adamson, Hobbe of the Leghes, William the Arrowsmith, Roger the Baxter, Roger le Smith, Jack the Spencer, Jack the Hind, Elyn Wilkyn daughter, Elyn the Rose, and the widows Mergot of Stayley, Peryn's wife, and Nan of the Windy Bank, who owed suit and service,—all clad in their best hoods and brown woollen jackets and

<sup>65</sup> It was an order of King Henry VIII. to his household, that there should be neither hops nor brimstone in the King's ale.

petticoats. The ancient musical instruments used in Lancashire were, a kind of fiddle, not of the present form, and a stringed instrument called the Virginals. The provincial songs of that period, few of which were less than half an hour in length, rehearsed the deeds of Lancelot du Lake, and his conquest of the Giant Tarquin, at the castle of Manchester; Ranulph of Chester, and his wars in the Holy Land; or the war-like feats and amorous prowess of the renowned Cheshire hero, Roger de Calverley. In order to preserve, as much as possible, the degree of decorum that was necessary at such meetings, there was frequently introduced a diminutive pair of stone stocks, of about eighteen inches in length, for confining within them the fingers of the unruly. This instrument was intrusted to the general prefect of manorial festivities, named the King of Misrule, whose office it was to punish all who exceeded his royal notions of decency: Accordingly, such a character appears among the list of Sir John of Assheton's tenants, under the name of Hobbe the King. It has been observed, that these entertainments were not supported by the munificence of landlords, but by the several contributions of tenants, rendered under the name of Presents; on which account, a festivity of this kind, that was wrung from the pockets of vassals, acquired, in derision, the appellation of *Drink-lean*. The Widow Mergot, who occupied one of the largest farms, gave for a present twenty pence. Robert Fulstaffe, who, for his house and lands, paid 32s. 6d., rendered for his share of the feast, 14d. Jack the Hind, who had a tenement of the yearly rent of 19s. 6d., paid 8d. Alys, that was Pole's wife, annually paid for her dwelling and lands 12d. and a present of 4d. The assessments appear so disproportionately levied, that they were probably in many cases considered in other services. Some of the cottagers are wholly free from this demand. It is evident, from an examination of the presents collected for these drink-leans, as they appear in Sir John of Assheton's rent-roll, that if they did not leave a handsome surplus to the lord, they would at least repay the expences of the table. Accordingly, it is not improbable that the name of *landlord* was originally attached to the host of an inn, as a satirical allusion to the *manorial landlord*, who never provided a dinner for his guests, without receiving for it an adequate recompense.

It is impossible to say when these annual celebrations were discontinued in England; but that they did not cease without some regret on

the part of the tenants, is evident, from the custom being perpetuated to modern times in a manor of the south of England, by a sort of mock representation of the ceremonies that once took place on such occasions.

At present, says a celebrated Antiquary, "the Whitson Ales are conducted in the following manner:—Two persons are chosen, previously to the meeting, to be lord and lady of the ale, who dress as suitably as they can to the characters they assume. A large empty barn, or some such building, is provided for the lord's hall, and fitted up with seats to accommodate the company. Here they assemble to dance and regale, in the best manner their circumstances and the place will afford; and each young fellow treats his girl with a ribband or favour. The lord and lady honour the hall with their presence, attended by the steward, sword bearer, purse bearer, and mace bearer, with their several badges or ensigns of office. They have likewise a train bearer or page, and a fool or jester dressed in a party coloured jacket, whose ribaldry and gesticulation contribute not a little to the entertainment of some part of the company. The lord's music, consisting of a pipe and taber, is employed to conduct the dance. Some people think this custom is a commemoration of the ancient Drink-lean, a day of festivity formerly observed by the tenants and vassals of the lord of the see within his manor; the memory of which, on account of the jollity of these meetings, the people have preserved ever since. The glossaries inform us that this Drink-lean was a contribution of tenants towards a potation, or ale, provided to entertain the lord or his steward."<sup>56</sup>

In the next place, those particular services of villein socage may be detailed, which were considered so particularly degrading as to be abhorrent to the feelings of all who were entitled to bear arms. In the manor of Assheton, every tenant-at-will was thus commanded: "He that plough has, shall plough two days. He that half plough has, shall plough a-day, whether the lord be liever in wheat seeding, or in lenton seeding; and every tenant harrow a-day with their harrow in seeding time, when they bin charged. And they shall cart, every tenant ten cartful of turve from Doneam Moss to Assheton, and shere four days in harvest, and cart a day corn." This service, so profitable to the lord, was familiarly called Boon-work. Hence an old adage, still retained in the north of England, when a man is supposed to be working for nothing, "*that he has been served like a boon-shearer.*" Yet it is not improbable that some small return was generally made for such labour. A friend of mine has informed me that, in a MS. relating to the dis-

<sup>56</sup> See Mr. Douce's description of sculptures on the outside of St. John's Church, Cirencester, in Carter's *Ancient Sculptures*, vol. ii. p. 10.

bursements of an old family in Lancashire, mention is made of gloves that were given to certain boon-shearers.

Another service of Sir John Assheton's tenants was, that "they should pay a principal at their death, to wit, the best beast they have." This is evidently a heriot. It is almost unnecessary, on the present occasion to remark, that the word *heriot* has been variously derived from the Latin *herus*, intimating that it was a tribute belonging to the lord; while Sir Henry Spelman finds a Saxon original for the word, signifying a *horse*, because that animal constituted the first heriot. In the earliest period of feudalism, a superior possessed an uncontroled dominion over the entire property of his vassal; yet, when slain in battle in the company of his lord, a remission was made, in consideration of his faithful services, of any further claim upon his property than what might remain on the field. This usually consisted of a horse, which was accepted as a release, or a heriot. The principal of heriotism, thus introduced, was subsequently extended to that class of dependents who were retained in their lord's employ to perform the baser services of the manor. As their property, therefore, consisted of cattle, or of implements of husbandry, the heriot due to the lord was the best beast, cow or horse, of which the tenant might die possessed. This condition being fulfilled, every further claim upon the goods of the deceased was remitted. It is easily, then, to be conceived, that, in proportion as feudalism acquired a civil establishment, this oppressive relic of ancient military subjection would be found particularly galling. In the manor of Assheton there are many traditional stories still remaining on the subject of such heriots or principals. A tenant's boy, on the death of his father, was driving an only cow to the manor-house of certain adjoining demesnes, named Duckinfield. He was met by the lord of the place, with whose person and rank he was unacquainted, who questioned him whither he was taking his beast? "I am driving it as far as Duckinfield, for the heriot," replied the boy. "My father is dead,—we are many children,—and have no cow but this. Don't you think the devil will take Sir Robert for a heriot when he dies?" The lad was fortunately addressing a humane landlord. "Return home," said the knight. "Take the cow back to thy mother; I know Sir Robert,—I am going to Duckinfield myself, and will make up the matter with him."

But, besides the obligation of a heriot due to Sir John of Assheton,

there were other claims upon the property of a deceased tenant. He was commanded "to pay a *principal* at his death,—to wit the best beast he had;" but as it is added in the rent-roll, "which other deed next after holy kirk." This latter clause alludes to a description of ecclesiastical heriots, known by the name of *Mortuaries*, or *Corse Presents*, from the circumstance that they were brought to church along with the corpse. The custom arose from posthumous bequests being rendered in lieu of neglected tithes; these by frequent usage, being converted into regular church-dues. When, therefore, the acknowledgment of a heriot was accepted by a feudal lord, in satisfaction of the right which he claimed to the property of a deceased tenant, by virtue of the dominion assumed over his person, the clergy also were willing to accept of a similar composition, in requital of the demands which they had upon his soul for undischarged oblations. Hence, a mortuary was termed, in the laws of Canute, *Soul Scot*, or *Symbolum Animæ*.

The mortuary, in the order of its exaction, took the precedence of the heriot; and a requital of the demands which the kirk was supposed to possess over the soul of a deceased vassal, was paramount to the lord's claim over his person.

Another service of Sir John of Assheton's tenants, was their obligation to grind at the lord's mill. This was in a popular sense called *Socombe, sucken or soken*.

In the manor of Assheton, a tenant of the name of John of the Edge, seems to have been the *Milner*, who was engaged to pay for his two mills the annual rent of 16s. 4d.; the mills "to be held up (or repaired) at the costes of the lord." The 16th vessel, to which the tenants were to muller their corn, was the miller's remuneration, and often called his toll. It would also appear, that the corn, which was consumed on the manor, was allowed to be dried by the lord's fuel; and that grain purchased in a dry state from other manors, where the lord's fuel would be consequently saved, was liable to a toll of only the 24th part, which was hence named *Love-sucken*, meaning a privileged obligation. The ordinances of the lord's court relating to the mill were as follows:—There was a law to prevent an evasion of the toll; for, if any one sold the corn growing upon his own tenement, and secretly bought corn from other tenants of the lord,—if he offered the same to the miller as corn that had been produced on another manor, and that not having been dried

by the lord's fuel, was only liable to the toll of the Love-socome;—such an offender, if convicted in the lord's court, was liable to a penalty of twenty-pence. The regulations of a more general nature directed, that all the free tenants, who "owed soken" to the mill, should muller as their charters expressed; but the tenants-at-will should be restricted to the 16th vessel. If any tenant also owing socome [soke] went to any other mill but the lord's he was to be highly amerced, and was to pay a fine. The miller was to have his service (or toll) at all times; and, if there was any default in him that could be proved, he was to be severely punished. The last regulation of the mill strikingly elucidates the feudal manners of the 15th century, since it enforces the concession that is expected on all occasions to the convenience of a superior. The tenants are formally warned, that "when the lord's corn comes to the miln, he shall put all men out of their grist, and take their corn out of the hopper, if there be any therein; his corn shall be ground next before all men when it comes to the miln, without muller or paying service to the milner, but as his lyt if he likes, and curtasy to give to the said milner."

Attached to these ordinances, was a covenant between Sir John of Assheton and his tenants, relative to the keeping of swine. These animals were allowed to range in the demesnes of the town, from the latter end of August until sowing time, provided that they were properly ringed and did no harm; in default whereof, the owner was to loose him to the lord *4d.*, or by this sum redeem him from poundage.

The brewer who brewed to sell, and the miller, were allowed to keep three swine; the tenants who had land in the fields, two swine; and he who held no land might have one swine.

Having given a view of the rent and services required from Sir John of Assheton's tenants-at-will, the relations in which his free tenants stood to him may be in the *second* place explained. In the tenures now to be described, we are presented with an illustration of what is termed by the lawyers *liberum socagium*, or free socage, where the obligations are not only certain but honourable. A numerous list of free tenants swell the manor roll of Sir John of Assheton, who, for the most part deriving their names from the paternal lands that they occupied, are declared *absque omnibus servitiis et exceniis, (Anglice, presents) liberi*. In this list no appellations can be detected that denote any menial oc-

~~C~~upations of life; while, among the tenants-at-will, we find mention made of such individuals as William the Walker, (or renter of a fulling mill), John the Slater, Robbin the Cropper, Robert le Wright, or ~~Wil-~~liam the Arrow-smith.<sup>57</sup> It also appears, that the Lord of the Manor took every occasion to announce the wide line of distinction that subsisted between the rank of the free tenants and that of the lowly ~~tenants~~-at-will. An ordinance is to be found in his book of customs, settling the degree of precedence that was to be observed among their wives, daughters, and women servants, while upon a Sabbath they arranged themselves on the forms of the Parish Kirk; a regulation of this kind being well calculated to preserve the peace of the Church from being disturbed with the disputes of these females, in their demand for places suitable to the several spheres of life in which they moved.

The lands originally granted to Sir John of Assheton's tenants, were either with a view to personal service in the field of battle, the obligation being rather understood than expressed,— or they were grants of mere accommodation to the owners of contiguous manors; a slight acknowledgment in money being all that was demanded in return. The highest annual rent paid by a free tenant, (John of the Highrode), was 7*s.* 1*d.*; the lowest rendered by Thomas de Staneley, was a penny, if we except a yearly tribute for a tenure paid by Richard de Bardsley, which consisted of a rose. This estate had been granted to Sir John of Assheton's brother, of the order of Saint John of Jerusalem. The profits of it, therefore, were handed over by Richard de Bardsley, for the support

<sup>57</sup> That a distinct profession of an *arrow smith* should exist in a small town like Assheton, can create no surprise if we refer to what Drayton has affirmed of the Lancashire Bowmen.

“Besides her natives have been anciently esteemed,  
For Bowmen near our best, and ever have been deemed  
So loyal that the guard of our preceding kings  
Of them did most consist.”

Also in the ancient poem of Flodden Field, Lord Stanley is made to address the followers whom he led from the counties of Lancashire and Cheshire, after the following manner:—

“My Lancashire most lively wights,  
And chosen men from Cheshire strong;  
With sounding bow your feathered flights,  
Let fiercely fly your foes among.”

of the knights hospitallers in the Holy Land, where the grand master of the order resided; a rose being at the same time all that was exacted by Sir John, as a yearly acknowledgment that the grant had emanated from the Lordship of Assheton. This donation appears to have been presented by a female, who, from the circumstance, acquired the name of *Elyn the Rose*.

In the third place we may notice the other sources of the lord's income, as derived from tolls, fines, &c. The turbary of an adjoining Moss brought him in, by estimation, 5*l.* 16*s.* annually; the toll of the fairs yielded two marks; the courts and fines 40*s.*; and, as Sir John appears to have neglected no means to augment his income, he drew from the gyst-ale, or gysing feast (an annual festival of the town of Assheton), a sum of 20*s.* which was collected from the conductors of it, who were, Margret the widow of Hobbe the King, Hobbe Adamson, Roger the Baxter, Robert Somayster, Jenkin of the Wood, and Thomas of Curtnall. For an account of the gyst-ale, I have in vain searched among the large mass of popular antiquities collected by Brand and Ellis. A veteran, however, of this almost obsolete feast, who had known it in better days, has furnished me with some curious particulars regarding its mode of celebration. These *guisings* (or more properly *disguisinge*), termed also *marlings*, were celebrated in the spring, after the fields had been manured with marle, an operation preparatory to the sowing of wheat. They were the principal feasts or *ales* in Lancashire; and the disorders which never failed to ensue from them are transmitted at the present day in the modern provincial acceptation of the word *Marlock*, which, in this county, denotes a great disturbance or riot of any kind. For the celebration of the gyst-ale of a township, a contribution was raised from all ranks of society. The lord of the manor, the esquire, or the farmer, whose bounty might be supplicated, came forward and announced the sum that he intended to give. The treasurer of the feast exclaimed "*a largesse!*" The populace, with one voice, demanded "*from whom?*" The sum was not then actually published; but it was vauntingly proclaimed that the donor, who had always on these occasions the title of lord prefixed to his name, had contributed a part of several thousand pounds. After the collection had been made, an immense garland was formed of every flower the season afforded, being also decked with a profusion of ribbons; but the

number and variety of the silver, or silver plated vessels, which were suspended from every part of it, constituted its chief attraction. The villagers, who were overwhelmed with rustic finery, then formed themselves into a procession, in which they were attended by an *Artilor Elegantiarum*, named the King. The Fool was an indispensable character; a grotesque cap, a tail hanging to the ground, the usual appendage of a bell behind, and a formidable mask, constituted the peculiarities of his apparel. He was in more ancient times mounted on a hobby, and his office, which was a lucrative one from the money he collected, was named *Hobriding*. Thus, in the manor roll of Asheton, due the master paid to his lord for such a privilege the annual sum of 6s. id. In a later period these guisings, from the circumstance of taking place in several populous villages at one time, have provoked such a desire for pre-eminence, that the inhabitants have spared no expense in procuring them, or in giving to them the greatest treat, they have indulged in the same spring frequent repetitions, and, while the contest has been repeated, the poor have been exposed to many inconveniences of late year to considerable pecuniary loss. The sum to a manorial master and his ship of contending towns has been immense, a large sum, it may be known to exceed in the sum lost by the poor, and the master. It was probably owing to the great expense of the inhabitants' own festivals, that they were induced to postpone their

Sir John's representation came to hand, if you will be so pleased at Table of rentes of the manor, which is paid for tilling, and carrying out, for the service of a manor house called from free tenante and tenement. The sum paid to the lord of the lord's mill from this mill house is 10s. 0d. per annum, the most, and from an annual butt of ale, which is to be sent to the manor named the Fether and that is 10s. 0d. per annum, tilling, one of which is called a demanent, a maner house, and tenement to the other, and a byre, and a garden to the same. Of his marriage with a daughter of Sir John de la Pole, he had some issues and also a son, who was educated in the said livery of Saint John, and of the Order of the Knights Templars, and so deceased.

town. Another grant to the last mentioned individuals, Rauf of Assheton and Robyn of Assheton, merits much attention. It is stated that they "have the Sour Carr Guld rode and stane rynges for the term of their lives, Rauf of the gift of John of Assheton, knight, the elder, and Robyn of the gift of John of Assheton, knight, the younger," This donation evidently alludes to the privilege of *Guld-riding*, a custom that, in Scotland at least, is of great antiquity, having been intended to prevent lands from being over-run with the weeds, which, from their yellow colour, were named *gools*, or *gulds*.<sup>49</sup>

A large portion of low wet land in the vicinity of Assheton was, in John of Assheton's days, named the *Sour Carr* (Carr being synonymous with the Scottish word *Carse*, and the well known term *sour* implying an impoverished state of the carr.) It had been overrun with corn marigolds, named, as in Scotland, Carr-gulds. These were considered so destructive to the growth of the corn, that the lord of the manor was compelled to enforce some rigorous measures for their extirpation. A manorial regulation, therefore, existed, called Carr-guld riding. Ralph of Assheton, Sir John's son in consequence of a second marriage, and Robin his brother, were, on a certain day in the spring, invested with the power of riding over the lands of the Carr, named the *Carr-guld Road*; of levying fines for all carr-gulds that were found among the corn; and, until the penalties were paid, of punishing transgressors by putting them into the *stocks*, or *stone rings*, or by incarceration. It appears that Ralph of Assheton became, by his alliance with a rich heiress, the lord of the neighbouring manor of Middleton, and soon afterwards received the honour of knighthood; being, at the same time, entrusted with the office of vice-constable of the kingdom, and, it is added, of lieutenant of the tower. Invested with such authorities he committed violent excesses in this part of the kingdom. In retaining also for life the privilege granted him in Assheton of Guld riding, he, on a certain day in the spring, made his appearance in this manor clad in black armour (whence his name of the Black Boy), mounted on a charger and attended with a numerous train of his own followers, in order to levy the penalty arising from the neglect of clearing the land from Carr-gulds. The interference of so powerful a knight be-

<sup>49</sup> Corn Marigolds, *Chrysanthemum Segetum*. *Linn.*

longing to another lordship could not but be regarded by the tenants of Assheton as the tyrannical intrusion of a stranger; and as Sir Ralph, sanctioned by the political power given to him by Henry VI., exercised his privilege with the utmost severity, the name of the *Black Boy* is at the present day regarded with no other sentiments than those of horror. Tradition has, indeed, still perpetuated the prayer that was fervently ejaculated for a deliverance from his tyranny:

Sweet Jesu, for thy mercy's sake,  
And for thy bitter passion,  
Save us from the axe of the tower,  
And from Sir Ralph of Assheton.

Upon the death of the Guld Rider of Assheton, Sir John's heir and successor abolished the usage forever; and reserved from the estate a small sum of money for the purpose of perpetuating, in an annual ceremony, the dreaded annual visits of the Black Boy. This is kept up at the present day. An effigy is made of a man in armour; and since Sir Ralph was the son of a second marriage (which, for this reason, had been esteemed by the heir of Sir John as an unfortunate match), the image is deridingly emblazoned with some emblem of the occupation of the first couple that are linked together in the course of the year. The Black Boy is then fixed on horseback, and, after being led in procession round the town, is dismounted, made to supply the place of a shooting-butt, and, all fire-arms being in requisition for the occasion, he is put to an ignominious death.

Our *fourth* and *last* object of attention relates to the jurisdiction of the manor now under consideration. In the earliest history of Norman tenures the Lord of Assheton had the absolute power of life and death; strong dungeons were constructed near the manor house, the remains of which still appear; and a meadow adjoining the town, that still bears the name of Gallows field, was selected for a summary place of execution. But as civil liberty gained ground in the country, the conditions of jurisdiction, under which all the tenants became bound to a superior, were considerably ameliorated in the institution of the lord's court, or, as it was originally named, the Court Baron; so that, in time, a seat of justice of this kind was accounted so inseparable an ingredient in a

manor, as to render it liable to be forfeited if it did not contain tenants sufficient to make up a jury or homage. The free tenants and tenants-at-will granted, therefore, to Sir John of Assheton, to be justified in the great Hall Mote of Assheton, according to the customs, ordinances, and burgales of the town. They engaged not to swear upon an inquest between the tenants-at-will, at the suit of party, but between six of the free tenants and six of the tenants-at-will, or between the lord and the same number of tenants. Any one convicted of unprovoked trespass done to others was to suffer a distress of goods; or, in failure of possessing goods within the lordship, was to be taken by the lord or his bailey, "with the strength of the free tenants and tenants-at-will," and to be set in the stocks, until he had made a reasonable amendment to the aggrieved party, and to the lord at his will. If any strange man of any other town came to do harm to any tenants of Assheton, then, anon, all the residents, upon being duly warned, were to rise, take and arrest the trespasser unto their power; and if any of the tenants and residents refused so to do, or if any of them resented or maintained any strange man, knowing that he had done trespass, he was, upon conviction, to give the lord 40s. within fifteen days following, or the bailey might raise the amount by a distress upon his goods. If, also, there was any fighter among the tenants and residents, who should "fight with another in his beginning," he was, on being found guilty, to give the lord half a mark; for the second offence to pay a mark; and for the third, twenty shillings: any *resetter*, also, was upon conviction bound to amend it to the party grieved, and to give the lord the pains set upon him. These edicts were well calculated for a quarrelsome state of society, and may be applicable to the natives of Assheton at the present day; since the fighters of Sir John's time, as well as the *resetters*, appear to have transmitted a large portion of their respective virtues to their posterity.—Such were the laws of the court baron; and the consequence of any person refusing to be justified by them was, that the lord would remove him out of his service, so that he should *lose* his love, *i. e.* redeem it by proper concession or punishment.

Some idea may be now formed of the ancient conditions of freeholders and tenants-at-will. Tracing the latter through all the degrading obligations of vassalage,—through presents, boon-work, heriots, or

mortuaries,—little are we inclined to wish for a revival of what are improperly named “the good old times.” In an iron age, like that of Henry VI. the profession of arms was the most enviable of all distinctions; it gave to an individual that rank in society and those privileges which could be obtained on no other condition; while husbandry languished under the opprobrium of villainage. To these grievances may be added, the wanton tyranny of the feudal tyrant himself, which too often outstretched the salutary laws that were made to restrain his unprovoked aggressions. It is truly remarked by the ingenious author of Ivanhoe, in his letter to Dr. Dryasdust of York, that, when the worthy person whom he addresses “is placed in his own snug parlour, and surrounded by all the comforts of an Englishman’s fireside, he is not half so much inclined to believe that his own ancestors led a very different life from himself,—that the shattered tower, which now forms a vista from his window, held a baron who would have hung him up at his own door without any form of trial,—that the hinds, by whom his little pet farm is managed, would, a few centuries ago, have been his slaves,—and that the complete influence of feudal tyranny once extended over the neighbouring village, where the attorney is now a man of more importance than the lord of the manor.”

---

#### AFTER-WORDS, BY THE EDITOR.

A few words may be added to what Dr. Hibbert-Ware has said of the names in this Rental, and these may be classed as (I) *Personal*, and (II) *Local* names. Personal names consist of (1) Christian or Baptismal names, and (2) of Surnames; often of a mixture of both. The surnames are often (3) local from the place held, or else (4) taken from the trade, occupation, or office of the holder.

The names under (1) are a large class, of which it is only neces-

sary to notice the surnames made out of Christian names, usually by adding the word "son." Thus, Adam Wilson Doggeson, is Adam the son of Will the son of Dodge (a corruption of Dodd's, from Dodd or Dodds, an Anglo-Saxon name, perhaps the same as Dot). Dicon Hoggerson = Richard the hog-herd's son, *Diquon* being an early Norman nurse-name of Richard. Hanson, Jenkinson, and Jak, Jakson, are Flemish in origin, Hans = John; so is Jenkyn = Jan-kin, or little John. Jak, Jack, Jackson, may be either from John or James in its form of *Jac-obus*. Hobbe is a form of Robert; Hodge of Roger; whence Hobson, Hodgson. Hobbe Adamson is Robert the son of Adam. Thomlyn and Tomkyn are alike nurse-names of Thomas. Thomas Sanderson is Thomas the son of Sander or Alexander. Robin is a diminutive of Robert. Thus Wilkyn Robynson = Little Will the son of Robert. Atkynson is Atty's or Arthur's son. Rawlins, Rawlinson are from Ralph, Rauf. Piers (French *Pierre*) is a form of Peter.

Local names (3) are also a large class, and originally all names of places described features of the place itself. It may suffice to name a few,— those ending in *leghe*, or *ley*, denoting open places, usually meadow, pasture, or grass land, e.g. the White Legh, Buckley, Bardesley, the Leghes, and the Nether (lower) Leghes; Worsley (originally the Worked-ley), Shepley = the sheep-ley, Staneley and Stanley, the stony-ley; Lusley, perhaps the *lusson*, beautiful or pleasant ley. Colwel = Coldwell; Carr, a marshy place,— the Old Thane's Carr is a relic of Saxon times, while the Dede Carr may mean the dead swamp. Names *del* Wood, *del* Wood-field, *del* Leghes, *del* Cross, always denote the definite article "of the;" while *de* signifies "of" only, as de Hollinworth, *del* Knoles. Great varieties of spelling of the same names occur, and this may often be discovered by comparing the names of the free tenants in one part of the Rental with what should be the same names in another part, as that where the rents are classed as payable at different terms, as Lady Day (March 25), Pentecost or Whitsuntide, St. John Baptist (June 24), Michaelmas (Sept. 29),

**Martimines** Nov. 22, and the Namey of the Lord of Christes; or in the list of wives, &c., to be seated in Ashton church, where the husbands' names vary from those in the Rental. Thus Robbyn Somayster is changed into Robert Sunylste. The form of "Rhodri" in the list of serfs should then be read "Richard." The Christian names of the women are few: Margaret, in its various forms, and Susset being the most frequent. Mulkyn also occurs, i.e. Little Mule or Mary. Joan is, of course, Jane.

4. The surnames derived from trade, occupation or office, are also numerous. Robert the Walker holds the Walker Milne or fulling-mill; Roger le Baker the bakehouse; Roger the Smith; Thomas and John, the Cook; Jenkyn and William, the Cooker; Jack the Spenceur le steward or steward of the kitchen, is the Barley or bailey of the lord who had to account for the profits of the booths, the shays, and the meathouse, as well as for the tolls, the fair and markets of the manor; Jack the Mercer; Jack the Hind or fern bailiff; John the Slaser; Roger le Cropper, Robert the Cropper; Robert le Wrege; Richard the Hare or Hester; William the Arrowsmith; Hobbe the King of misrule, &c., indicate the occupations of one class of tenants. Among the local names, many are still extant in and around Ashton-under-Lyne, as Hadfield, Aldwinshagh (Audenshaw), Hurst, Shepley, Lusley, which appears by an assessment of 1612 to have comprised (with lanes) 421 Lancashire acres. Many of the tenants paid a few pence yearly in respect of Lusley, and probably it was a grazing common. Erley may mean the ered or ploughed ley. Hob-ryding, Robert's ridding, clearing or assart. There were two corn mills, both held by John of the Edge. The Claydons then held Taunton; the Byrons held the Whitworth lands in Droylsden and many of the tenants had intakes or parcels of intakes in Golden Wood, the Alt Hey, &c. The Sour Aere and the Sour Carr-guld Rode, with the Stone Rings, are sufficiently explained by Dr. Hibbert-Ware. The Bestal was perhaps a stall or shed for cattle. Blackenows are the Black Knolls or little hills; Alt Hey;

Mossley; the Ras- or Ros-botham, the rasp or sudden bottom; Aspenhalgh, the hough or hill of the Aspens or poplars. Cowleshagh is perhaps Cole's little wood — Cole is a baptismal name, occurring in *Domesday*. Hollinworth, the farm or homestead in the hollies. Chadwick, the village or hamlet of Cead or Chudde. The Sherewinde is literally cut-wind. Rugheghs = the rough eas or eyes, water meadows. Redy Legh, the reedy meadow. Altogether this Custom Roll and Rental presents a curious catalogue of Lancashire personal and local names in the early part of the fifteenth century.

---

## INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>A</b> DAMSON, Hobbe, 97, 102, 119, 126,<br>132.<br>— the wife of Robert, 114.<br>— the wife of Thomas, 114.<br>Adkynson, the wife of William, 114.<br>Ainsworth, John of, 101, 115.<br><i>Aldwinshagh, Aldwinshaw; see Audenshaw.</i><br>Aldwinshagh, William of, 103, 105, 106,<br>108.<br><i>Alston Londes, } 105, 107.</i><br><i>Alston Londs, } 105, 107.</i><br>Alt Hey, 101, 102, 133.<br>Alt Hill, 113.<br>Arrowsmith, William the, 98, 119, 125,<br>133; the wife of, 115.<br><i>Aspenhalgh, 134.</i><br><i>Aspenhagh, } John of the, 104, 106, 107;</i><br><i>Aspenhalgh, } the wife of, 113.</i><br>Ashton,<br>Asheton,<br>Asshton,<br>Assheton,<br>— sir John of, kn., 94 <i>et s̄epe</i> ; the<br>brother of, 125. | Ashton, Ralph or Rauf of, 102, 103, 114<br>128, 129.<br>— Ralph, bar. de Middelton, 94.<br>— Ranlyn of, 102.<br>— Robin of, 102, 103, 128.<br>— Thomas of, 115.<br><i>Ashton-under-Lyne, 93 et s̄epe.</i><br>— Kirk, 112, 113, 114, 115, 125, 133.<br>— hall or manor house, 110, 112, 119,<br>129.<br>— lands, 104, 105.<br>— moss, 102.<br>— park, 103.<br><i>Aspes, the; see Limehurst.</i><br>Atkynson, John, 100.<br>— the wife of Wilkyn, 100.<br><i>Audenshaw, } 103, 105, 106, 107, 108,</i><br><i>Audenshaw, } 113, 116, 133.</i><br>Aynsworth; <i>see Ainsworth.</i> |
|   | <b>B</b> AKE-HOUSE, 98, 133.<br><i>Bardesley,</i><br><i>Barsley,</i><br>Bardesley, Adam of, 101; the wife of, 114.<br>— Christopher of, 101.   |

**B**ardealey, George of, 101.  
 —— Gregory of, 116; the wife of, 114.  
 —— the wife of John of, 113.  
 —— the wife of Ralph of, 114.  
**Baufie**, 98.  
 —— Richard of, 101, 104, 105, 106, 125; the wife of, 112.  
 —— Richard son of John of, 105, 106, 107, 108.  
 —— Syssot wife of Jak of, 102.  
 —— Thurstan of, 101; the wife of, 114.  
 —— William of, 98, 116; the wife of, 115.  
 —— the wife of the tenant of, 113.  
 —— of Ha, the wife of William of, 113.  
 —— of Hazlehurst, William of, 99.  
 —— of Holdome, the wife of William of, 114.  
 —— of Hunt, the wife of Ralph of, 113.  
 —— of Hurst, Richard of, 98, 99.  
**Basket Fields**, 98, 103.  
**Bastall**; see Bestal.  
**Baxter**, the wife of Henry the, 115.  
 —— Roger the, 98, 102, 119, 126, 133; the wife of, 114.  
**Beckingham Field**, 103.  
**Beckingtonfield**, 106.  
**Belfield**, Christopher of, 102.  
**Berdesley**, *Berdesly*, *Berdisley*, *Bordesley*; see Bardealey.  
**Bestal**, the, 99, 104, 108, 133.  
**Birchenshaw**, the, 116.  
**Birches**, the, Light, 104, 105.  
**Blackenowes**, the, 104, 133.  
**Blakeknolles**, the wife of —, 113.  
**Booths**, the, 98.  
**Buckley**, 132.  
**Buckley**, William of, 97.  
**Bulkeley**, the wife of William of, 115.  
**Burdetan**, } John, 101; the wife of, 114.  
**Burdytan**, } John, 101; the wife of, 114.  
**Buron**, John, 102.  
**Byron**, sir John the, knt., 101, 113, 119; the daughter of, 127.  
 —— Richard the, knt., 104, 106.

**C** **HADWICK**, 134.  
 Chadwick, Robert of, 96; the wife of, 115.  
**Childercroft in Wollone**, 116.  
**Clayden**, } Thomas of, 101, 104, 105, 106.  
**Claydon**, } 107, 108, 113; the wife of, 112.  
**Clogge in Rachedall**, 102.  
**Cloghed**, Thomas of, 102.

**Cocker**, Jenkyn, 97, 133.  
 —— William the, 98, 133; the wife of, 114.  
**Coke**; see Cook.  
**Colcet**, 97, 132.  
**Cook**, John the, 96, 98, 103, 127, 133; the wife of, 115.  
 —— Thomas the, 133; Syssot, wife of, 97, 115.  
**Coppydhurst**, 102.  
**Corn mills**, 95, 96, 101, 103, 109, 112, 123, 124, 127, 133.  
**Cowleshagh**, 134.  
**Cowleshagh**, } William of, 101; the wife of, 115.  
**Cropper**, Magot wife of Jenkyn the, 116.  
 —— the wife of Robert the, 114.  
 —— Robin the, 101, 125, 133.  
 —— Roger the, 100, 133; the wife of, 114.  
 —— Thomlyn, 102.  
**Cross**, William of the, 101; the wife of, 114.  
**Curtinal**, } Rauf of, 100; the wife of, 114.  
**Curtinal**, } 108, 132.  
 —— Thomas of, 101, 102, 126; the wife of, 113.

**D** **ANE**, the heir of Robert, 107.  
*Dede Carr*, 101, 132.  
**Diconson**, Thomlyn, 99, 116.  
**Dogeson**, } Adam Wilson, 104, 105, 107.  
**Dogeson**, } 108, 132.  
**Doneam Moss**, 95, 96, 121.  
**Droyladen** [*Droyldene*], 101, 133.

**E** **DGE**, John of the, 96, 101, 123, 133.  
*Erley*, 99, 133.

**F** **ETLAWE**, Adam of; see Tetlawe.  
*Ffulstaffe*, } John, 97; the wife of, 115.  
**Fulstaffe**, } 115.  
 —— Robert, 120; the wife of, 114.  
 —— Robyn, 97.

**G** **ATECLIFFE**, } Hugh of, 99; the wife of, 115.

**H** **ADFIELD**, 133.  
 Hadfield, Richard of, 116; Magot wife of, 95.  
 —— the heir of Thomas of, knt., 105, 107.  
 —— of Aldwinshagh, the wife of Richard of, 113.  
*Hanlave*, 98.

Hanson, Alice or Alys, 97, 115.  
*Harper Wollowe*, 116.  
 Harrop of Barsley, Joan, 94.  
*Hatfield*; see *Hadfield*.  
 Haworth, John of, 97.  
*Haycroft*, the, 100.  
 Hazilhurst, the wife of Thomas of, 114.  
*Hazekurst*, 99.  
*Heath Barn*, 102.  
 Heghrode; see Heyrode.  
 Held, the wife of Adam of, 115.  
 Heyrode, John of the, 99, 103, 105, 106,  
     107, 108, 113, 125; the wife of, 113.  
 Highrode; see Heyrode.  
 Higson, the wife of Thomas, 113.  
 Hind, Jak the, 99, 119, 120, 133.  
     — Marget wife of John the, 98.  
     — sen., the wife of John the, 115.  
*Hobryding*, 99, 133.  
 Hoggerson, Dicon, 132; Malkyn, wife of,  
     96.  
 Hogh, John of, 98.  
 Holde, Adam of the, 98.  
*Holden*, 101.  
 Hollingworth, } John of, 95, 116; the wife  
 Hollinsworth, } of, 114.  
 Hollinworth,  
     — Richard of, 104, 106, 107, 116; the  
         wife of, 113.  
     — Syssot wife of Dycon of, 101.  
*Hollinworth*, 134.  
 Howarth, the wife of John of, 115.  
 Hulme, Elyn of, 97.  
 Hunt, Richard of, 106; the wife of, 113.  
     — Richard the, 103, 108, 133.  
*Hurst*, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 133.  
 Hurst, Nichol of, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107,  
     108.  
 Hurt, the wife of Richard of, 113.  
 Hynd; see Hind.  
 Hyrst; see Hurst.

**J**ACKSON, Nanne wife of Robyn, 97.  
     — the wife of Robert, 115.  
 Jameson, the wife of John, 114.  
 Jenkinson of the Bardesley, Thomas of,  
     116.  
 Jenkyn, the daughter of Carol, 113.  
 Johnson, Jack, 99.  
     — Rauf, 100.  
 Joneson, the wife of Ralph, 114.

**K**ILNE, the, 96.  
 King, Hobbe the, 120, 133; Mar-

gret the widow of, 126; Merget the  
     wife of, 102.  
 King, the wife of Robert the, 115.  
*Knolles, the*, 104, 105, 107, 108, 113.  
*Knolle's Meadow*, 100.  
 Knolles, John of the, 104, 106, 107.  
     — of Leghes, the wife of John of, 113.  
 Kynge; see King.

**L**AWTON, William of, 102.  
*Lees*; see *Leghes*.  
*Leghes, the*, 104, 106, 107, 113, 132.  
     — the Nether, 106, 107, 132.  
 Leghes, Adam of the, 106, 107; the heir  
     of, 104; the wife of, 113.  
     — Hobbe of the, 119; the heir of, 104.  
     — Jak of the, 100.  
     — the wife of John of, 113.  
     — the heir of Robert of the, 107.  
     — Thomas of the, 101, 104, 106, 107,  
         116; the wife of, 113.  
     — of Hasleworth, Thomlyn of the, 115.  
     — of Hazlehurst, Thomlyn of the, 99.  
*Limehurst, the Aspes of*, 104, 106.  
*Lusley*, 97, 98, 132, 133.  
 Lusley, Peter of the, 113.  
     — William of, 105, 106, 107, 108; the  
         heir of, 104.  
 Lyme, the wife of John of, 114.  
*Lyngards*, } John of, 99; the wife of,  
 Lyngards, } 114.  
     — Richard of, 100, 102.  
     — the wife of Robert, 114.

**M**ARGREE of Stayley, the wife of  
 Patrick, 115.  
*Mealhouse, the*, 98.  
 Meltham, James of, 100; the wife of, 114.  
     — Thomas of, 100; the wife of, 114.  
 Mercer, Jack the, 99, 127, 133.  
 Mergot, widow, 120.  
 Merler, the wife of John of, 115.  
*Middleton*, 94, 128.  
*Miln, Milne or Mill, the*; see *Corn mills*.  
 Milne, the wife of, 114.  
*Moor Hey*, 96, 100.  
*Mosley*,  
*Mosseley*, } 100, 102, 103, 134.  
*Mossley*,  
 Mossley, the heir of Adam of, 105, 107.  
 Moston, the wife of the heir of Henry of,  
     113.  
     — Richard of, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108;  
         the heir of, 103.

**O**LD *Alt.*, 106.  
*Olde House Carr.*, 104.  
*Olde Thanes Carr*, *see Thane's Carr*.  
*Oldome*, 102.  
*Oldome*, Richard of, 97.

**P**ALDEN, 107.  
— *Leyh*, 107, 116.  
— *Wood*, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 133.  
*Park*, the, 102, 103.  
*Parson*, the tenants of the, 115.  
*Patrick*, Syssot wife of, 96.  
*Pawden Wood*; *see Pudien Wood*.  
*Perin or Peryn*, the wife of, 97, 115, 119.  
*Pole*, Alys wife of, 96, 102.

**R**ACHEDALL, 102.  
*Rasbotham*, the, 103, 105, 106,  
*Rasbotham*, ; 108, 134.  
*Rasbotham*, the wife of, 113.  
— John of, 106.  
— Robert of the, 103, 105, 106, 108.  
*Redy Leyh*, 101, 107, 134.  
*Rhodes Fields*, 98, 101, 104, 106, 115.  
*Richards of Bardisley*, William son of, 97.  
*Robert of*, the heir of, 105.  
*Robinson*, Dyeon, 104.  
*Robynson*, ;  
— the wife of Robert, 114.  
— Robyn, 99.  
— Thomas, 98; the wife of, 114.  
— Wilkyn, 100, 132.  
— the wife of William, 114.  
*Rodes Field*; *see Rhodes Fields*.  
*Rosbotham*, *Rasbotham*; *see Rasbotham*.  
*Rose*, Elinor or Elyn the, 98, 115, 119, 126.  
*Rughegks*, the, 104, 107, 134.  
*Rughoks*,  
*Rydde Leyh*; *see Redy Leyh*.  
*Rycroft*, 96.

**S**ANDERSON or Saunderson, John, 99; the wife of, 114.  
— Nicholas, 99; the wife of, 114.  
— Robert, 116; the wife of, 114.  
— Robyn, 99.  
— Thomas, 99, 116, 132; the wife of, 115.  
*Sclater or Scilater*, William, 100; the wife of, 114.  
*Shepley*, 96, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 132, 133.  
*Shepley*, the tenants of, 113.

*thenier*, the wife of, 115.  
— Peter of, 105, 106, 107, 108.  
— the heir of Piets of, 103.  
*Shermane*, 105, 107, 134.  
*Shater*, John the, 100, 125, 133; the wife of, 114.  
*Smith*, Richard the, 99; the wife of, 114.  
— Roger the, 96, 97, 98, 119, 133; the wife of, 115.  
*Smithay*, the, 98.  
*Smyth*; *see Smith*.  
*Somaster*, *Somayster or Somdyst*, Robert, 102, 126, 133; the wife of, 114.  
— Robyn, 98, 133.  
— William, 97; the wife of, 115.  
*Somdyst*; *see Somaster*.  
*Souaker*, 102, 133.  
*Souaker*, the wife of, 113.  
*Sow Carrigald Rode*, 102, 128, 133.  
*Spake Man*, the wife of Henry, 115.  
*Spakeman*, John, 98.  
*Spencer*, Jak the or John, 98, 99, 119, 133; the wife of, 114.  
*Staneley*, 132.  
*Stanley*, )  
*Stanley*, ) Margaret of, 97.  
*Stanley*, )  
— Thomas of, 105, 106, 107, 108, 125.  
*Stane rynges*, 103, 128, 133.  
*Staveley*, ) Thomas of, 108; the heir of.  
*Stavely*, ) 104.  
*Stayley*, Mervet of, 96, 119, 120.  
— Rauf of, 113.  
*Sunderland*, 104, 105, 106, 107.  
*Sunderland*, the wife of, 112.

**T**AILOR, Thomlyn the, 116.  
*Taunton*, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 133.  
*Tetlawe*, Adam of, 104, 105.  
*Thane's Carr or Kerr*, 98, 99, 116, 132.  
*Thomson*, the wife of Adam, 115.  
*Three Houses*, the, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.  
*Trafford*, Peter of, 105, 107.  
— the heir of Thomas of, 104.  
*Tumson*, Jone wife of Atkyn, 97.  
*Tyr*, Wilkyn, 103.  
— the wife of William, 113.

**U**NTON, Alice, 101.  
— Richard, 96, 98, 101, 103; the wife of, 115.  
— Robert, 97; the wife of, 115.  
— Roger, 96.

**V**ERNON, Chrystopher the, 96.  
*Vyner stedes*, 98.

**W**ALKER, Robert the, 96, 133; the wife of, 114.  
 —— William the, 96, 100, 125; the wife of, 114.  
 —— of Ryecroft, the wife of William the, 114.  
*Walk miln*; see *Corn mills*.  
*Waterhouses in Harper Wollowe*, 116.  
*White Legh*, 132.  
*Whiteleigh or White Leigh*, Thomas of, 97, the wife of, 115.  
*Wilkin or Wilkyn*, Elyn the daughter of, 97, 115, 119.  
*Wilkinson or Wilkynson*, Dycon, 100.  
 —— the wife of Richard, 114.  
*William Field or terre*, 99, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.  
 Willison, the wife of Richard, 115.  
 Wilson, Adam, 100.  
 —— Syssot wife of Dycon, 97.

Wilson of Knolles, the wife of Adam of, 113.  
 Windebank, } Nanne or Nanna of the,  
 Windy Bank,) 97, 115, 119.  
*Winterbotham, Jankyne of the*, 115.  
 —— John of the, 101.  
 Wode; *see Wood*.  
*Wollawe or Wollowe*, 98, 99, 101, 116.  
 Wood, Jenkyn of the, 98, 102, 126.  
 —— John of the, 103, 127; the wife of, 114.  
 —— the wife of Ralph of, 112.  
 —— Raulin of the, 103.  
*Woodfield, the*, 104, 107.  
 Woodfield, William of the, 98, 99; the wife of, 115.  
*Woodhouse, the*, 104, 106.  
 Woodhouse, the tenants of the, 113.  
*Wordel in Rachedall*, 102.  
*Worsley or Worley*, Piers of, 104, 107.  
*Worsley*, 132.  
 Wright, Robert the, 100, 101, 125, 133.  
 —— of Alt Hill, the wife of Robert, 113.

## SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX.

**A** LAN the clerk, 6.  
 Ales; *see* Gyſt ale.  
 Amounderness, hundred of, 28, 29.  
 Anielsdale, Robert de, vi.  
 Appleton, 24.  
 Arrow-smith, 125.  
 Astley vill, 24.  
 Ashton, sir John de, knt., xiii.  
 Ashton-under-Lyne, xiii.  
 — church, arrangement of seats in, 112–15, 125.  
 — lordship, tenants of; *see* Tenants.  
 Assheton, Thomas of, xiii; rental of tenants of, 115–16.

**B** ASHALL, x.  
 Berknockhill, 20.  
 Birch, Thomas (of Birch), 29.  
*Birch Feodary, The*, ix, xi, 29.  
 Black Boy of Ashton, 128–9.  
 Blackburn, x; hundred or wapentake of, x, i, 28.  
 Blakeburn, Adam de, 6.  
 Blundel, William, vi.  
 Blundeville, Hawys de, i.  
 — Randal de, i.  
 Bolton, John de, 71.  
 Boon work or Boon shearing, 121.  
 Bottiller, sir Hugh, 6.  
 Bowland, wapentake or liberty of, x; Forest of, x.  
 Brighouse, Elland of, 119.  
 Buccleuch, duke of, x.  
 Burg, Richard de, vi.  
 — Roger Gerneth de, v.  
 Burnley, x.

**C** ALVERLEY, Roger de, 120.  
*Capitula Itineris*, vi, vii.  
 Carlisle, parliament at, 2.  
 Chartley, castle of, 2.  
 Cherlton, Guido or Guy de, 6.

Cherlton, Thomas de, 6.  
 Chester, constable of, i, 6.  
 — earl of, i, 2.  
 — Ranulph of, 120.  
 Clitheroe, honor of, x, 2, 3, 4; castle of, x, 6.  
 Cliviger, manor of the grange of, 2.  
 Clyderhow; *see* Clitheroe.  
 Conesland in Bewmont, 75.  
 Corse presents; *see* Mortuaries.  
 Cowmale, custom of, 73.  
 Cressingham, Hugh de, ix.

**D** ACRE, Randle de, 71.  
 Denbigh castle, 2.  
 Dennor or Downham, 4.  
*Domesday Survey*, iv–v.  
 Drink-lean, custom of, 118–21.  
 Duckinfield, 122.

**E** ASINGTON, x.  
 Eccles, 127.  
 Eccleshill, 16.  
*Extenta Manerii*, statute of, ix.

**F** ALKIRK, battle of, 2.  
 Fighters, 111, 130.  
 Fitz-Eustace, Aubrey, i.  
 — Richard, i.  
 — Roger, i.  
 Fitz-Hugh, Hugh, 6.  
 Fitz-Osbert, Walter, vi.  
 Fitz-Robert, Richard, vi.  
 Fitz-Swane, Richard, vi.  
 — Walter, vi.

**G** ALLOWS Field at Ashton, 129.  
 Great Mitton, x.  
*Gregson's Portfolio of Fragments*, xi, 29.  
 Grindleton, x.  
 Guld riding, custom of, 128–9.  
 Gyſt ale or Gyſing feast, 102, 126–7.

**H**ALL MOTE (*or court baron*) of  
Ashton, 110, 112, 130.  
Halton, 1, 10.  
Heesham, 73.  
Heriot, 95, 96, 98, 100, 122, 123, 127.  
Heriz, John de, 6.  
Hibbert-Ware, Dr., 93, 94, 117, 131.  
Hobriding, 127.  
Hulton, John de, 28.

**I**NQUISITIONES *post mortem*, ix.

**K**IRKEBY'S (*sir John de*) *Inquest*  
of Yorkshire, ix, xi.

**L**ACI; *see* Lacy.  
Lacy, Alice, 2, 3.  
Lacy, Edmund de, 2, 3.  
— Henry de, 1.  
— Henry de, 2, 3, 29; account of, by  
Dr. Whitaker, 2-3.  
— Ilbert de, 1.  
— John de, 1, 3, 6.  
— Margaret, 1, 3.  
— Margaret (*or Alice*), 3.  
— Robert de, 1.  
— Roger de, 1.  
Lake, Lancelot du, 120.  
Lancaster, Edward earl of, 2.  
— Henry duke of, 3, 29.  
— Robert de, vi.  
— Thomas Plantagenet, earl of, 3; his  
wife Alice, 3.  
Land, tenure of, under feudal system, iii.  
*Lansdowne Feodary, The*, ix, xi.  
Lasci, Lasey; *see* Lacy.  
Lassi, Normandy, 1.  
Legh, — de la, 2.  
Leycester, sir Peter, 29.  
Leyland, hundred of, 28.  
Lincoln, earl of; *see* Blundeville and Lacy.  
Lizours, Aubrey, 1.  
— Robert de, 1.  
— Roger, 1.  
Longespée, Margaret (*or Alice*), 3.  
— sir William, 3.  
Lonsdale, hundred or wapentake of, 28, 29.  
Lovesucken; *see* Soken.  
Ludham, Walter de, 6.

**M**AGHALE [Maghull] vill, 24.  
Mamecestre, manor of, ix, 28.

Manchester, castle of, 120.  
Marlings; *see* Gyse ale.  
Middlemore, —, 2.  
Middleton, Adam de, vi.  
Mortuaries, 123.  
Muller [*a toll*], 95, 109, 110, 112, 123, 124.

**N**AMES of persons and places, deri-  
vation of, 131-4.  
Newton, x.  
Noel, Adam, 6.  
Nottingham, Henry de, 6.

**O**RHULL [Orrell], Richard de, vi.

**P**ERKES, Alan, 67.  
Perpont, Richard de, vi.  
Pilkington, Alexander de, vi.  
*Placita de quo warranto*, ix.  
Pontefract, fee of, 1.  
Principal, payment of a; *see* Heriot.

**Q**UARTERMAR', Colin de, 6.  
Querderay, Hugh, 6.  
Quincy, Hawys, 1.  
— Margaret de, 1.  
— Robert de, 1.  
— Saber de, 1.

**R**ADCLIFFE, Adam de, 28.  
Radeclive, William de, vi.  
Raines, rev. canon, 28.  
Ravenscroft, 73.  
Rebels, 111, 130.  
*Rentale*, xii.  
Resetters, 111, 130.  
Rixton, Alan de, vi.  
Robinson, Dixon, x, 4.  
*Rotuli Hundredorum*, viii, xi.  
Routore [*? Runcorn*], 24.

**S**ALESBURY, 16.  
Salford, hundred of, x, 28.  
Salisbury, earl of, 3.  
Saluces, Alice de, 2.  
Slaidburn, x; manor of, x.  
Soken or Socome, 95, 109, 112, 123, 124.  
Soul scot; *see* Mortuaries.  
Standen, Walter de, 6.  
Stanlaw, 2.  
Stansfeld, Oliver de, 2.  
Stocks, the, 110, 120, 128, 130.

Strangers, 110, 130.  
 Swine, regulations concerning, 111-12, 124.

**T**EANTS of Ashton lordship, free, 103-8, 109-12, 124-25, 130.  
 — at will, service of, and conditions of tenancy, 94-5, 108-12, 118-24, 130; rental and presents of, 95-102.  
 — for life, 102-3.  
 Tenants of Thomas Assheton, rental of, 115-16.  
*Testa de Nevill*, v-vi, x, xi.  
 Thistlelache or Thistletake, 10.  
 Tottington, manor of, x.  
 Towneley, Charles (of Towneley), x.  
 Trafford, Henry de, vi.  
 Trespassers, 110, 130.  
 Turvery [Turbary], 102, 126.  
 Tyas, Baldwin, 6.  
 — Ebrard, 6.

**W**ADDINGTON, x.  
 Waddington, Walter de, 6.  
 Warre, Thomas West lord la, xii.

West Bradford, x.  
 West Derby, hundred of, 28, 29.  
 Whalley, abbey of, 2; church of, 2.  
 Whitaker, Dr., I, 10, II.  
 —'s *History of Whalley*, extracts from, 2-3.  
 Whittingham, 22.  
 Whitson ales, 121.  
 William, reeve of Worheston, 6.  
 William and William, 28, 29.  
 Winchester, earl of; *see* Quincy.  
*Winchester, Roll of*, iv.  
 Windhull, 39.  
 Wolfstanesclive, 20.  
 Worsthorn, manor of, 2.  
 Worston, Adam de, 6.  
 — Guido or Ydo de, 6.  
 Worston or Worheston, vill of, 6.  
 Wynewyde, William de, vi.  
 Wynnes [? Widnes], 24.  
 Wyot; *see* Worston, Adam de.

**Y**OLE day, annual feast on, 94, 98, 118-21.



# The Twenty-fourth Report

OF THE  
COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

*Read at the Annual Meeting, held, by permission of the Feoffees,  
in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, on the 18th of  
March, by adjournment from the 1st, 1867.*

---

THE first of the publications for the year 1866-7, and the sixty-ninth in the Chetham Series, is *The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars*. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A. Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire. Vol. 1.

Every one at all accustomed to such researches must be well aware how difficult it is, after a long lapse of time, to collect and ascertain with sufficient fulness and exactness the facts connected with the biography of the scholars of any particular school. Most fortunately, the history of the scholars of the Manchester Free Grammar School has been undertaken by one (himself the son of a late most deservedly respected high master) who, in addition to the other qualifications for such a work, is possessed of those of untiring industry and undaunted perseverance. Wherever there was a possibility of obtaining information his inquiries have been assiduously made. Undiscouraged by failure in one channel he has, where practicable, constantly tried another; and a better proof cannot be afforded, both of the extent of his applications to all available sources, and the general success with which they have been attended, than the present volume, which extends from 1730 to 1775, and gives biographical notices of more than four hundred scholars. The succeeding one, which will bring the *Register*

nearer to the time of living contemporaries of many of the scholars, will be anxiously looked for by all who have examined the first portion of the work, which shows in the most striking manner from what various social elements the school derived its pupils, and in how many different modes of life they afterwards became distinguished. The *Register*, when completed, cannot but take a permanent place as a necessary and most agreeable work of reference, and as a faithful and extensive biographical register and record of scholars, there has been nothing yet published, with regard to the alumni of any other school in the kingdom, of the same elaborate and satisfactory character.

The second book for the year 1866-7, and the seventieth in the Chetham series, is “*The Stanley Papers, Part III. Vol. 3, containing the Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James Seventh Earl of Derby, K.G.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Honorary Canon of Manchester, &c.”

*The Memoir of James Earl of Derby*, by Canon RAINES, and which occupies with the Appendix the two previous volumes of the Third Part of the Stanley Papers, has been already noticed in the Report of the Council for the year 1865-6. That most interesting and attractive biography, in which every fact, circumstance, and document, which the unwearied diligence of the reverend author could collect respecting its illustrious subject, has found a place, is followed in this concluding volume by the Earl’s Prayers and Meditations, and his History of the Isle of Man. The former show how deep, fervent, and constant his religious feelings and convictions were; the latter how keen and penetrating was his insight into character, how solid and well-weighed his matured judgment in civil affairs. Had he given us Charles and the principal personages of his court, either in his earlier or later day, struck off with the same vigorous and happy power of graphic delineation with which he has represented the comparatively-speaking uninteresting officials of the Isle of Man, what an invaluable addition would have been afforded to the grand historical gallery of that most eventful reign.

It is impossible to conclude the notice of this volume without returning the thanks of the Council and of the members of the CHETHAM SOCIETY to Canon RAINES—the donor, also it should be mentioned, of the fac-simile plate of the Countess of Derby’s autograph letter—for the very careful and judicious manner in which he has performed the responsible duties of Bio-

grapher and Editor, and for the ample justice which he has rendered to the memory of one of the noblest characters which English history has to boast of.

The third and last publication for the year 1866-7, and the seventy-first in the Chetham Series, is “*Collectanea Anglo-Poetica, or a Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of early English Poetry, with occasional extracts and remarks, biographical and critical.* By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. &c. Part 3.”

It will, the Council are sure, afford the members pleasure to find that Mr. Corser’s very valuable work is making, if not rapid, at least steady and certain progress. The present volume begins with Breton and ends with Chamberlaine, and contains one hundred notices. Those of Breton’s voluminous works, (and which, unequal as they are, will always interest from their occasional poetical beauties,) extend from p. 1 to p. 96, and afford a much more complete view of the writings of this author, several of which are exceedingly rare, than has hitherto been given. The remaining articles in B, and the commencing ones in C, include several poetical volumes which will be new even to those who are well acquainted with early English poetry, and the reader will find much to deserve his attention in the biography of the various authors, the well-selected extracts from their works, and the accurate bibliographical information which is so abundantly supplied. It is scarcely necessary to say that the present volume is characterized by the same care, exactness and research which were so conspicuous in the preceding ones, and it only remains to be wished that no circumstances may occur to retard Mr. Corser’s future progress; and that a work so important in itself, and affording so fitting a memorial of himself and his library, may be prosecuted without interruption to its close.

All the three volumes enumerated, for the year 1866-7, have now been issued to the members.

The Council have great regret in adverting to the loss which their body and the Society have sustained by the death of Mr. THOMAS HEYWOOD, of Hope End during the last year. From the commencement of the CHETHAM SOCIETY he had taken a warm interest in its proceedings and success. To the latter he contributed in no slight degree by the various works in the Chetham series, in which he so efficiently performed the duties of editor.

For this office he was indeed eminently adapted. The range of his information was so extensive, and he had the power of presenting the results of his reading and observation in so lucid, condensed and attractive a form that the introductions to the works edited by him will always be referred to with undiminished pleasure. To be able to infuse life and spirit into materials which are the acquisition of original research is one of the highest merits of the historical antiquary, and to this merit Mr. THOMAS HEYWOOD could undoubtedly lay claim. It is therefore greatly to be lamented that he did not devote a portion of his leisure to the production of a work of larger extent on some one of the many subjects which engaged his attention, and which might have afforded in a greater degree than scattered specimens, however elegant, learned, or satisfactory, can do, a just idea of the acquirements and capacity of a very able and accomplished contributor to the great common fund of historical literature and philology.

The first of the publications for the year 1867-8, being No. 72 in the Chetham Series, is the second volume of the *Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods*. Compiled, arranged, and edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A., vol. 2, which is now ready for delivery. The further publications contemplated, or in progress, are :

1. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 4. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.
2. *The Visitation of Lancashire in 1582*. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.
3. *The Register of the Manchester Free Grammar School, with Notices and Biographies of distinguished Scholars*. Edited by the Rev. J. FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge. Vol. 2.
4. *A Collection of Ancient Ballads and Poems, relating to Lancashire*. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.
5. *Worthington's Diary and Correspondence*. The concluding part. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.
6. *Documents relating to Edward third Earl of Derby and the Pilgrimage of Grace*. By R. C. CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A.
7. *The Great De Lacy Inquisition of 1311. The Boundary Rents and other curious matters in and concerning the Manor of Manchester, and other*

*Manors and Places in Com. Lanc. ; and the Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne.* Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.

8. *Tracts printed in the Controversy between Sir Thomas Mainwaring and Sir Peter Leycester, as to the legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, Earl of Chester, 1673-9.* Collected and republished, with an Introductory Preface and Review of the Controversy.

9. *Diary of John Angier, of Denton, from the original Manuscript, with a reprint of the Narrative of his Life, published in 1685 by Oliver Heywood.*

10. *A Selection from Dr. John Byrom's unprinted Remains in Prose and Verse.*

11. *A new Edition of the Poems Collected and Published after his Death, corrected and revised, with Notes, and a Prefatory Sketch of his Life.*

12. *The later Heraldic Visitations of Lancashire.*

13. *Hollinworth's Mancuniensis.* A new Edition. Edited by CANON RAINES.

14. *A Volume of Extracts, Depositions, Letters, &c., from the Consistory Court of Chester, beginning with the Foundation of the See.*

15. *Extracts from Roger Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford relating to Lancashire.*

16. *Annales Cestrienses.*

17. *Cheetham Miscellanies.* Vol. 4.

18. *Lancashire and Cheshire Funeral Certificates.*

19. *A General Index to volumes XXXI. to LX. of the Publications of the Cheetham Society.*

*The Treasurer is Account with the Chetham Society, for the year ending 28th February, 1867.*

| DR.   | L. S. D.  | CR.   |
|---|-----------|---|
| 4 Subscriptions of 1861-62 (19th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.               |           | 1866.   |
| 4 Collected .....   | 4 0 0     | March 2. Lancashire Insurance Company ... 3 8 3                           |
| 7 Subscriptions of 1862-63 (20th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.               |           | April 26. Charles Simms and Co.: Vol. 68..... £111 16 3                   |
| 7 Collected .....   | 7 0 0     | Less paid 28 Feb., 1866. 60 0 0 51 16 3                                   |
| 9 Subscriptions of 1863-64 (21st year), reported in arrear at last meeting.               |           | July 31. R. Langton for engraving ..... 2 5 0                             |
| 8 Collected .....   | 8 0 0     | Aug. 15. Charles Simms and Co.: Vol. 69. .... £149 6 3                    |
| 1 Outstanding.  |           | Less pd 6 July 1865 £23 2   |
| 18 Subscriptions of 1864-65 (22nd year), reported in arrear at last meeting.              |           | Less pd 28 Feb. 1866 46 18  |
| 14 Collected .....  | 14 0 0    | — 70 0 0 79 6 3   |
| 4 Outstanding.  |           | 17. L. Jewitt for drawing & engraving 14 11 6                             |
| 69 Subscriptions of 1865-66 (23rd year), reported in arrear at last meeting.              |           | 27. Charles Simms and Co., Vol. 69 ... 39 19 6                            |
| 57 Collected .....  | 57 0 0    | Oct 15. L. Jewitt for drawing & engraving 7 11 0                          |
| 12 Outstanding.   |           | Dec. 29. Holloway & Son, prints and cost of Post-office order..... 0 15 3 |
| 8 Subscriptions of 1866-67 (24th year), accounted for at the last meeting.                |           | 1867.   |
| 275 Collected since.....  | 275 0 0   | Feb. 11. L. Jewitt for engraving & printing 5 2 6                         |
| 50 { 48 Life Members.<br>{ 2 Commuted into Life Membership... 20 0 0                      |           | 20. Postages ..... 3 6 9  |
| 17 Now in arrear.   |           | 22. Advertising annual meeting..... 1 1 9                                 |
| 360   |           | Charles Simms and Co.: Sundries ..... £7 5 9                              |
| 14 Subscriptions for 1867-68 (25th year), paid in advance .....                           | 14 0 0    | Vol. 68 ..... £86 3 9   |
| Books supplied to Members, including 55 copies Vol. 69 sold per Simms 28 Feb., 1867 ..... | 69 17 9   | Less pd 6 July 1865 ..... £46 19  |
| Expenses of volume, contributed by the late E. Buckley, Esq. ....                         | 26 12 0   | Less paid 28 Feb. 1866 ... 18 1   |
| Book Postage .....  | 0 5 0     | — 65 0 0 21 3 9   |
| Dividends .....   | 7 7 6     | Vol. 67. .... 74 13 9   |
| Interest allowed by the Bank .....  | 21 16 5   | Vol. 70. .... 65 19 3   |
|   | £524 18 8 | Vol. 71. .... £117 3 6  |
| Balance 1st March, 1866.....  | 378 19 6  | Less paid 6 July 1865 £32 3   |
|   | £903 18 2 | Less paid 28 Feb. 1866 22 17  |
|   |           | — 55 0 0 62 3 6   |
|   |           | Vol. 72. .... 89 0 9 320 5 9  |
|   |           | Binding, Vols. 66, 67, 70, 71, 72..... 115 10 6                           |
|   |           | Volumes bought to make up sets ... 24 13 0                                |
|   |           | £669 18 3   |
|   |           | Balance 28th February, 1867 ..... 234 4 11                                |
|   |           | £903 18 2   |

Examined and found correct,

GEORGE PEEL,  
B. D. NAYLOR,  
GEORGE THORLEY.

A. H. HEYWOOD, Treasurer.

## Chetham Society.

## LIST OF MEMBERS

**FOR THE YEAR 1867 - 1868.**

The Members, to whose names an asterisk is prefixed, have compounded for their Subscriptions.

Christ's College Library, Cambridge  
 •Churchill, William, Brinnington Lodge, near Stockport  
 •Clare, John Leigh, Liverpool  
 Clarke, Archibald William, Manchester  
 Clegg, Thomas, Manchester  
 Cooke, Thomas, Rusholme Hall, near Manchester  
 Corner, Rev. Thomas, M.A., F.S.A., Stand, near Manchester  
 •Cottam, S., Manchester  
 Coulthart, John Ross, Ashton-under-Lyne  
 •Crawford and Balcarres, The Earl of, Haigh Hall, near Wigan  
 Cross, William Assheton, Red Scar, Preston  
 Crosse, Thomas Bright, Shaw Hill, near Chorley  
 Crossley, George F., Beech Tree Bank, Prestwich  
 Crossley, James, F.S.A., Manchester, President  
 Crossley, Croasleigh Dampire, Scaitcliffe House, Todmorden  
 Cunningham, William Alexander, Manchester

DARBISHIRE, Samuel D., Pendyffry, near Conway  
 Darwell, Thomas, Manchester  
 Dean, Rev. Thomas, M.A., Warton, near Lancaster  
 Dearden, Thomas Ferrand, Rochdale  
 •Derby, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot  
 Delamere, The Lord, Vale Royal, near Northwich  
 Devonshire, The Duke of, Holker, Cartmel  
 Dilke, Sir C. W., Bart., 76, Sloane Street, London  
 Dixon, Jas., Ormskirk  
 Dobson, William, Chronicle Office, Preston  
 Doxey, Rev. J. S., Milnrow, Rochdale  
 Durnford, The Ven. Richard, M.A., Rectory, Middleton, Archdeacon and Hon. Canon of Manchester

EARL, Frederic William, Edenhurst, near Huyton  
 Eccles, Richard, Wigan  
 Eckersley, Thomas, Wigan  
 Egerton, Sir Philip de Malpas Grey, Bart., M.P., Oulton Park, Tarporley  
 Egerton, The Lord, Tatton Park, Knutsford  
 Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall  
 Ellison, Cuthbert E., Worship Street, London  
 Ethelston, Rev. Hart, M.A., Cheetham Hill, Manchester

FEILDEN, Joseph, M.P., Witton, near Blackburn  
 •Fenton, James, M.A., F.S.A., Norton Hall, Mickleton Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire  
 Fernley, John, Southport  
 Flarington, Miss, Worden Hall, near Preston  
 •Fielden, Samuel, Centre Vale, Todmorden  
 Fisher, William, Lancaster Banking Co., Preston  
 Fishwick, Major, Carr Hill, Rochdale  
 Fleming, William, M.D., Rowton Grange, Chester  
 •Fort, Richard, M.P., Read Hall, Padiham  
 Forster, John, Palace Gate House, Kensington, London  
 Frere, W. E., 12, Clarges Street, London

GARNETT, Wm. James, Quernmore Park, Lancaster  
 •Gibb, William, Swinton Lodge, Manchester  
 Gladstone, Murray, F.R.A.S., Broughton, Manchester  
 •Gladstone, Robert, Highfield, near Manchester

Goss, Right Rev. A., D.D., St. Edward's College, Liverpool  
 •Greenall, Gilbert, M.P., Walton Hall, near Warrington  
 Greenhalgh, Rev. Henry Canon, Weldbank, Chorley

HADFIELD, George, M.P., Manchester  
 Hailstone, Edward, F.S.A., Horton Hall, Bradford, Yorkshire  
 Hardman, Henry, Bury, Lancashire  
 Hardy, William, F.S.A., Duchy of Lancaster Office, London  
 Hargreaves, George J., Piccadilly, Manchester  
 Harland, John, F.S.A., Cheetham Hill, near Manchester  
 Harris, George, F.S.A., Registrar of the Court of Bankruptcy, Manchester  
 Harrison, William, Rock Mount, St. John's, Isle of Man.  
 •Harrison, William, F.S.A., F.G.S., F.R.S., Antwerp, Samlesbury Hall, near Preston, and Gargraves Hall, near Blackburn  
 Harter, James Collier, Leamington  
 •Harter, William, Hope Hall, near Manchester  
 Hatton, James, Richmond House, near Manchester  
 Healey, Henry, Smallbridge, Rochdale  
 Heelis, Stephen, Manchester  
 •Henderson, Rev. John, Parsonage, Colne  
 •Henry, W. C., M.D., F.R.S., Hawkfield, near Ledbury  
 Heron, Rev. George, M.A., Carrington, Cheshire  
 Heywood, Arthur Henry, Manchester, Treasurer  
 Heywood, Sir Thos. Percival, Bart., Doveley's, Ashbourne  
 Heywood, James, F.R.S., F.G.S., 26, Palace Gardens, Kensington, London

Heywood, Thomas, Pendleton, near Manchester  
 Heywood, Rev. Hy. R., M.A., Swinton, Manchester  
 Hickson, Charles, Manchester  
 Higson, James, Ardwick Green North, Manchester  
 Higson, John, Birch Cottage, Lea, near Oldham  
 Hilton, William Hughes, Booth Street, Manchester  
 Hoare, P. R., Kelsey Park, Beckenham, Kent  
 Holden, Thomas, Springfield, Bolton-le-Moors  
 Holdsworth, John, Eccles  
 •Hoghton, Sir Henry de, Bart.  
 Hornby, Rev. George, B.D.  
 Hornby, Rev. William, M.A., St. Michael's, Garstang  
 Hon. Canon of Manchester  
 Howard, Edward C., Brinnington Hall, Stockport  
 Howarth, Henry H., Castleton Hall, Rochdale  
 Hughes, Thomas, F.S.A., Grove Terrace, Chester  
 Hull, William Winstanley, The Knowle, Belper  
 •Hulton, Rev. C. G., M.A., Emberton, Newport Pagnell, Bucks  
 Hulton, W. A., Hurst Grange, Preston  
 Hume, Rev. A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.S.A., Liverpool  
 Hutchinson, Robt. Hopwood, Tenter House, Rochdale

I NDEPENDENT College, Manchester

~~NOT IN ORDER~~

Charles L. Brown, ~~late~~ Brown  
Thomas L. ~~late~~ Brown  
Sam Farnsworth, ~~late~~ Farnsworth  
J. E. Fox, ~~late~~ Fox  
A. G. Fox, ~~late~~ Fox  
Eugene Fox, ~~late~~ Fox  
John Fox, ~~late~~ Fox  
Sept. 18, 1861, Boston  
Samuel W. Green, ~~late~~ Green  
W. G. Green, ~~late~~ Green  
John Hawley, ~~late~~ Hawley  
John Hawley, ~~late~~ Hawley  
C. Richard Hawley, ~~late~~ Hawley  
Rev. Wm. Hawley, ~~late~~ Hawley  
W. H. Hawley, ~~late~~ Hawley  
W. H. Hawley, ~~late~~ Hawley  
Corwin, ~~late~~ Corwin  
Egerow, ~~late~~ Egerow  
Henry, ~~late~~ Henry  
Lisa, ~~late~~ Lisa, Lisa, ~~late~~ Lisa  
John L. Lester, ~~late~~ Lester  
Rev. L. L. Lester, ~~late~~ Lester  
L. W. Lester, ~~late~~ Lester  
Edwards, ~~late~~ Edwards  
Edward, ~~late~~ Edward  
Lewis, ~~late~~ Lewis  
W. E. Newell, ~~late~~ Newell  
George, ~~late~~ George  
  
LURE, V. ~~late~~ Lure, ~~late~~ Lure  
MacKenzie, ~~late~~ MacKenzie  
on, A. W., ~~late~~ on, A. W.  
ster Free, ~~late~~ Free  
ester, ~~late~~ ester  
Robert, ~~late~~ Robert  
R. B. L. ~~late~~ L.  
on, John, ~~late~~ John  
n, Rev. J. M. L. ~~late~~ L.  
m, G. L. ~~late~~ L.  
n, John Lester, ~~late~~ Lester  
ill, William, ~~late~~ William  
ill, Frederick, ~~late~~ Frederick  
ill, John, ~~late~~ John  
, Hugo, ~~late~~ Hugo  
, Rev. L. L. Lester, ~~late~~ Lester  
ston, ~~late~~ ston  
, The Ven. Amherst, ~~late~~ Amherst  
Joseph, ~~late~~ Joseph  
ine Farnsworth, ~~late~~ Farnsworth  
, Thomas, ~~late~~ Thomas  
James, ~~late~~ James  
anchester, ~~late~~ anchor  
John, ~~late~~ John  
nd, James, ~~late~~ James  
v. Sir, ~~late~~ Sir  
Rev. Peter, ~~late~~ Peter

## LIST OF MEMBERS.

Robinson, Dixon, Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe  
Robson, John, M.D., Warrington

Rochdale Library

Roysd, Albert Hudson, Rochdale

Royle, Alan, Hartford Hill, near Northwich

Rushton, James, Forrest House, Newchurch

**S**ALISBURY, Enoch Gibbon, Glan Aber, Chester  
Satterfield, Joshua, Alderley Edge, near Manchester

Schofield, Wm. Whitworth, Buckley Hall, Rochdale

\*Scholes, Thomas Seddon, Dale Street, Leamington

Sharp, John, Lancaster

Sharp, Thomas B., Whalley Range, Manchester

Sharp, William, 102, Piccadilly, London

Shaw, George, St. Chad's Upper Mills, Saddleworth

Shepherd's Library, Preston

Shuttleworth, Sir J. P. Kay, Bart., M.D., Gawthorpe

Hall, Burnley

Simms, Charles S., Manchester

Simpkin, William, Spring Street, Bury

Simpson, John Hope, Bank of Liverpool

Simpson, Rev. Samuel, M.A., Thelgreaves, near Lancaster

Sion College, The Master of, London

Skaife, John, Union Street, Blackburn

Skelmersdale, The Lord, Lathom House, near Ormskirk

Smith, Rev. J. Finch, M.A., Aldridge Rectory, near Walsall

Smith, J. R., Soho Square, London

Smith, Feredey, Manchester

Sowler, R. S., Q.C., Manchester

Sowler, John, Manchester

Spafford, George, Brown Street, Manchester

Standish, W. S. C., Duxbury Hall, Chorley

\*Stanley, The Lord, Knowsley, Prescot, and The Albany, London

\*Stanley of Alderley, The Lord, Alderley, Congleton

Sudlow, John, Manchester

Swindells, G. A. Ancoats Grove, Manchester

**T**ABLEY, The Lord de, Tabley House, Knutsford  
Tate, Wm. James, Manchester

Tatton, Thos., W. Withenshaw Hall, Cheshire

\*Taylor, James, Todmorden Hall, Todmorden

Taylor, James, Whiteley Hall, Wigan

Taylor, John, Moreton Hall, Whalley

Taylor, Mrs. T., Knutsford

Taylor, Thomas Frederick, Wigan

Teale, Josh., F.R.C.S., Salford

Thicknesse, Rev. F. H., M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Deane Vicarage, Bolton

\*Thompson, Joseph, Woodlands, Fulshaw

Thompson, James, Chronicle Office, Leicester

Thorley, George, Manchester

Threlfall, Richard, Hollowforth, Preston

\*Tootal, Edward, The Weaste, Eccles

Tonge, Rev. Richard, M.A., The Rectory, Heaton Mersey

Townend, John, Shadsworth Hall, Blackburn

Towneley, Colonel Chas., F.S.A., Towneley Park, Burnley

Trafford, Sir Humphrey de, Bart., Trafford Park, Manchester

Turner, Thomas, F.R.C.S., Manchester

Turner, Rt. Rev. W., D.D., Crescent, Salford

Tweedale, A. A., Spring Cottage, near Rochdale

**V**AUGHAN, John, Lingard, Stockport  
Vitré, Edward Denis de, M.D., Lancaster

**W**ANKLYN, James H., Manchester

Wanklyn, William Trevor, Manchester

Warburton, R. E. Egerton, Arley Hall, near Northwich

Ward, Edmund, Holly House, Prescot

\*Ward, Joe, Pilkington, Whalley Range, Manchester

Ware, Titus Hibbert, Hale Barns, Altrincham

Westhead, Joshua P. B., Lea Castle, Kidderminster

\*Westminster, The Marquis of, Eaton Hall, Chester

Wheeler, Benjamin, Manchester

Whitaker, Rev. Robert Nowell, M.A., Vicar of Whalley

Whitaker, W. W., St. Ann's Street, Manchester

Whitehead, James, M.D., Manchester

Whitelegg, Rev. William, M.A., Hulme, Manchester

Whittaker, Rev. Robt., M.A., Leesfield, Oldham

Wilkinson, Eason Matthew, M.D., Manchester

Wilkinson, T. T., Cheapside, Burnley

\*Wilton, The Earl of, Heaton House, near Manchester

Wood, Richard Henry, F.S.A., Crumpsall, Manchester

Wood, William Rayner, Singleton, Manchester

Woods, Albert W., F.S.A., Lancaster Herald, College of Arms, London

Wood, Richard, Clarks Villa, Lower Crumpsall, Manchester

Worthington, Edward, 23, Ladbroke Garden, London

**Y**ORK Subscription Library, York

Young, Sir Charles G., F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, London

*The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.*

1852<sup>5-5</sup>









DA 670 .L19 C5 v.74 C.1  
Three Lancashire documents of  
Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 038 237 348

942.00  
C52  
v. 74

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES  
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY  
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004  
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

JUL

DATE DUE

JUN 3 02 2001

